

DECLASSIFIED

~~_____~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~_____~~
5750
02 April 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO San Francisco, California 96602

AN HQA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H March 69 To 312400H March 69

INDEX

PART A ORGANIZATION DATA

PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

7

~~_____~~
UNCLASSIFIED
~~_____~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C

5750
10 Apr 1969

PART A

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-31Mar69

ATTACHED UNITS

5th Reconnaissance Battalion,	2ndLt. S.D. HELLMANN 1-31Mar69
Company A, 1st Platoon	
5th Reconnaissance Battalion,	1stLt. W.G. DEATHERAGE 8-29Mar69
Company A, 3rd Platoon	
1st Reconnaissance Battalion,	2ndLt. C.W. KERSHAW 30-31Mar69
Company A, 1st Platoon	

2. LOCATION

1-31 March 1969: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: An Hoa, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERSExecutive Officer
S-2

Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-31Mar69
SSgt. J.D. MATHIS 1-23Mar69
Sgt. M. KOZAKIEWICH, Jr. 23-31Mar69
1stLt. A.R. FINLAYSON 1-31Mar69
1stLt. G.T. PICKETT 1-31Mar69
1stLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-31Mar69
Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-31Mar69

S-3
Supply Officer
Communications Officer
Motor Transport Officer4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForceReconCo	9		124	0		7
1stPlt, Co. A						
5thReconBn	1		21	0		2
3rdPlt, Co. A						
5thReconBn	1		24	0		1
1stPlt, Co. A						
1stReconBn	1		25	0		3
1stPlt, Co. A						

Enclosure (1)

8

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED5750
10 Apr 1969PART BNARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in general support of TASK FORCE YANKEE during the period of 1-8 March 1969 and was in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment during the period 8-31 March 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART D.

PART C

- 01Mar69 During the period 1-8 March 1969, the company continued to support TASK FORCE YANKEE in reconnaissance operations.
- 08Mar69 Operation TAYLOR COMMON terminated
- 08Mar69 1st Force Reconnaissance Company placed in direct support of 5th Marine Regiment
- 08Mar69 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa, RVN and was placed under operational control of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company
- 29Mar69 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion departed An Hoa and returned to SLF 3/26 via Danang, RVN.
- 30Mar69 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa.

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
5750
10 Apr 1969

PART D

- p. 11 →
1. Statistical Data Chart
 - ✓ 2. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 1-31Mar69
 - ✓ 3. SITREPS: 1-31Mar69
 - ✓ 4. *conduct operations After Action Report Taylor Common*

Enclosure (1)

10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~C~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750

10 Apr 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>AN HOA</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	99	29	128
SIGHTINGS	447	30	477
VC/NVA SIGHTED	2130	326	2456
FIRE MISSIONS	153	10	163
AIR STRIKES	11	7	18
NGF MISSIONS	0	0	0
VC/NVA KILLED	60	30	90
IWC	1	1	2
DETAINEES	3	2	5
USMC CASUALTIES:	24	13	37
KIA	0	1	1
WIA (EVAC)	12	6	18
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	12	6	18
KNBC	0	0	0

OPERATIONS

TAYLOR COMMON TAYLOR COMMON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab 2-#1: Co Operation Order #76-69 dtd 18 Feb 69
 #2: Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 03 Mar 69
 #3: Co Operation Order #77-69 dtd 20 Feb 69
 #4: Patrol Report F-32 Pony Team dtd 01 Mar 69
 #5: Co Operation Order #80-69 dtd 21 Feb 69
 #6: Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 02 Mar 69
 #7: Co Operation Order #81-69 dtd 21 Feb 69
 #8: Patrol Report 3E-23 Hunt Club dtd 05 Mar 69
 #9: Co Operation Order #82-69 dtd 24 Feb 69
 #10: Patrol Report F-61 Trailer Park dtd 05 Mar 69
 #11: Co Operation Order #84-69 dtd 26 Feb 69
 #12: Patrol Report F-31 Puppet Show dtd 03 Mar 69
 #13: Co Operation Order #85-69 dtd 28 Feb 69
 #14: Patrol Report F-41 Dublin City dtd 06 Mar 69
 #15: Co Operation Order #86-69 dtd 03 Mar 69
 #16: Patrol Report F-11 May Fly dtd 18 Mar 69
 #17: Co Operation Order #87-69 dtd 03 Mar 69
 #18: Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 13 Mar 69
 #19: Co Operation Order #88-69 dtd 03 Mar 69 Cancelled
 #20: Co Operation Order #89-69 dtd 03 Mar 69 Cancelled
 #21: Co Operation Order #90-69 dtd 04 Mar 69
 #22: Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bones dtd 19 Mar 69
 #23: Co Operation Order #91-69 dtd 04 Mar 69
 #24: Patrol Report F-31 Puppet Show dtd 18 Mar 69
 #25: Co Operation Order #92-69 dtd 06 Mar 69 Cancelled
 #26: Co Operation Order #93-69 dtd 06 Mar 69 Cancelled
 #27: Co Operation Order #94-69 dtd 11 Mar 69
 #28: Patrol Report F-41 Dublin City dtd 12 Mar 69
 #29: Co Operation Order #95-69 dtd 12 Mar 69
 #30: Patrol Report F-32 Pony Team dtd 20 Mar 69
 #31: Co Operation Order #96-69 dtd 12 Mar 69 Cancelled
 #32: Co Operation Order #97-69 dtd 12 Mar 69
 #33: Patrol Report F-21 Off Spring dtd 18 Mar 69
 #34: Co Operation Order #98-69 dtd 13 Mar 69 Cancelled
 #35: Co Operation Order #99-69 dtd 14 Mar 69
 #36: Patrol Report 1A-31 Third Round "A" dtd 21 Mar 69
 #37: Co Operation Order #100-69 dtd 14 Mar 69
 #38: Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 22 Mar 69
 #39: Co Operation Order #101-69 dtd 16 Mar 69 Cancelled
 #40: Co Operation Order #102-69 dtd 16 Mar 69
 #41: Patrol Report F-61 Trailer Park dtd 21 Mar 69
 #42: Co Operation Order #103-69 dtd 18 Mar 69
 #43: Patrol Report F-41 Dublin City dtd 26 Mar 69
 #44: Co Operation Order #104-69 dtd 19 Mar 69
 #45: Patrol Report F-32 Puppet Show dtd 26 Mar 69
 #46: Co Operation Order #105-69 dtd 19 Mar 69
 #47: Patrol Report F-21 Off Spring dtd 24 Mar 69
 #48: Co Operation Order #106-69 dtd 20 Mar 69
 #49: Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 27 Mar 69
 #50: Co Operation Order #107-69 dtd 20 Mar 69
 #51: Patrol Report F-32 Pony Team dtd 22 Mar 69
 #52: Co Operation Order #108-69 dtd 20 Mar 69
 #53: Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 25 Mar 69

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab 2-#54: Co Operation Order #109-69 dtd 22 Mar. 69
#55: Patrol Report 1A-31 Third Round "A" dtd 28 Mar 69
#56: Co Operation Order #110-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#57: Patrol Report 3E-23 Hunt Club dtd 26 Mar 69
#58: Co Operation Order #111-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#59: Patrol Report A3-32 Third Round "B" dtd 26 Mar 69
#60: Co Operation Order #112-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#61: Patrol Report 1A-33 Third Round "C" dtd 28 Mar 69
#62: Co Operation Order #114-69 dtd 23 Mar 69 Cancelled
#63: Co Operation Order #115-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#64: Patrol Report F-61 Trailer Park dtd 29 Mar 69
#65: Co Operation Order #116-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#66: Patrol Report F-62 Trailer Park II dtd 29 Mar 69
#67: Co Operation Order #117-69 dtd 26 Mar 69
#68: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 31 Mar 69
#69: Co Operation Order #118-69 dtd 26 Mar 69 Cancelled
#70: Co Operation Order #121-69 dtd 28 Mar 69 Cancelled
#71: Co Operation Order #123-69 dtd 28 Mar 69 Cancelled
#72: Co Operation Order #124-69 dtd 30 Mar 69 Cancelled

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #76-69

Copy 10 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HAI REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181600H Feb 1969 1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 97-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #76-69

COPY 10 OF 14 0362

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3E-22) Patrol Leader: Cpl K. P. KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of BEN GIANG area YC9736 and observe and report all enemy traffic along Route 14. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAMOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210830H; insert vic YC996364 and extract at 241000H vic YC976361.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

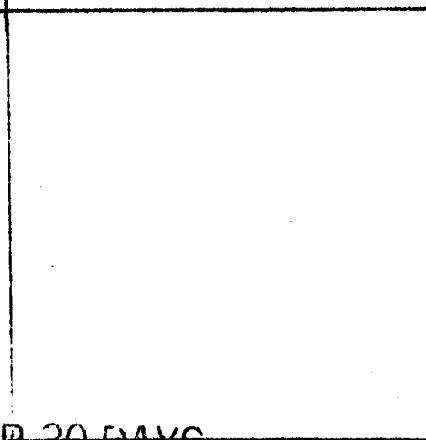
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alterhate: 36.8
Artillery: SEMBY "A" 38.75
COFFEE CUP 38.75
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt SOG	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

YC97
38 A



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Z000

2-1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 476-69
 PATROL: CRABBY DOIE (31-22)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. BATHIS
 ILPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS L701.,
 SHEET 5540 II

1ST FORCE RECOMMISSANCE CO.
 AN HOI, RVN.
 031200H MAR. 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMBINED OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECOMMISSANCE OF BEN GAING AREA YC9736 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ALONG ROUTE 14. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CORRAL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011244H/030935H MAR. 1969

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 45 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF APPROXIMATELY (10) VC/IVA. ONE (1) FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE, ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE WHICH RESULTED IN (1) USMC KIA, AND (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021230H: VIC YC967560 PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY (10) VC/IVA CROSSING RIVER (IE TO SW) IN (2) BOATS. BOATS CONTAINED BUNDLES WHICH REMAINED IN BOATS AFTER ENEMY CROSSED RIVER. THE BOATS WERE DRAGGED FROM THE WATER AND INTO THE CANOPY ADJACENT TO THE BANK. A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO COVER OF VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 10-30 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 3-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND VINES, THICK. MOVE RATE: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE FOUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z: YC977360 1 KCH-46 LEVEL GROUND, NO OBSTACLES. EXTRACT 1Z: YC979363 (HOIST) BOMB CRATER ON HILLTOP. HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 20 FEET, IDLING; SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: YC977365 HAS GOOD O.P. SITE TO THE EAST AND SE. COMMUNICATIONS: HELIP LANTERN NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: 030200H: VIC YC973364 PATROL RECEIVED FIVE OR SIX ROUNDS OF INCOMING ARTILLERY FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE WHICH RESULTED IN (1) USMC KIA AND (2) USMC WIA (MINOR)

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES FROM FIRE MISSION.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR; MENTAL FATIGUE DUE TO CASUALTIES, (1) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA (1)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTED POSSIBILITY OF A FERRY POINT IN VICINITY OF SIGHTING ON 02 MARCH 1969.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF FIRE MISSION BY MARINE ARTILLERY.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KELLY	2254560
+ LCPL MORRIS	2297375
+ PFC HUSSELMAN	2443596
PFC WEBER	2455589
+ PFC REES	2406055
PFC SYLVESTER	2405034

+ (MIA) (RECOR)

- KIA

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH INF REGT	(4)
CO 3/5	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST TAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

PATROL OVERLAY

YC 97
30 +

LEGEND

O - INSERT

X - EXTRACT

+ 35
ZC 00YC 97
30 +

TRAIN OVERLAY

+ 35
ZC 00~~DECLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #77-69

Copy 10 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201600H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) Co Frag O #77-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 98-69
0368
COPY 10 OF 15

Unit/Call Sign: FONY TEAM (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt B. R. FATE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a clandestine Radio Relay in the Hill 1143 area vic ZC0831. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 220900H; insert vic ZC088319 and extract at 261000H vic ZC094303.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: TOMAHAWK 55.05
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

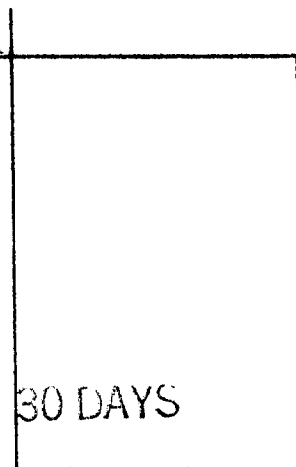
A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rd Bn 5th Mar COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)

ZC08

33 A



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

ZC10

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CRIS: #77-69
 PATROL: POMY TEAM (M-32)
 DETAILER: SSgt. J. D. MATHEIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS L701.,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECOMMISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 011400H MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S & 7350'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLAMESTINE RADIO RELAY IN THE HILL 1143 AREA VIC ZC0931. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CONDON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250920H/011150H MAR. 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90½ HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF (7) NVN/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT (4) USMC KIA (MINOR), UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271315H: VIC ZC091301 PATROL OBSERVED (4) NVN/VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. ONLY THE HEAD AND SHOULDERS OF EACH ENEMY COULD BE SEEN. ENEMY WORE BLACK AND BROWN SHIRTS AND (2) STRAW COOLIE HATS, (1) GREEN UTILITY COVER, AND (1) U.S. TYPE HELMET. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

271415H: VIC ZC091301 PATROL OBSERVED (3) NVN/VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK AND BROWN SHIRTS, (2) STRAW COOLIE HATS, (1) GREEN UTILITY COVER. PATROL DETONATED CLAYMORE, ENEMY RETURNED (1) GRENADE. PATROL THREW (1) GRENADE AND CHECKED TRAIL. RESULTS: UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES, (4) USMC KIA (MINOR).

- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 20-30 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWN: 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT: 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE FOUND.

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

2-4

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: 8009,312 1 KCH-16 SLOWING GROUND, BOLD CRATER WITH STUMPS 2-3 FEET HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. DETAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE USED. COMMUNICATIONS: WITH ANTENNA NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION "D" REPLY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES, (4) USMC KIA (1).
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR; (4) USMC KIA (1) WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTED THAT AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF HEAVY REGIMENT USE. ONLY ACTIVITY DURING ENTIRE MISSION WAS ON 27 FEB. 1969.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY THE REDETERMINER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BARE	1934414
LTC COX	2422500
PFC GRIBBS	2469416
PFC AMMONS	2435401
PFC HULPHY	2467070
MSG BRIGIER	3025113
CPT RYUG	2216593
LCDR COCKER	2396247
PFC JESSETTE	2393849

 33 + 30
 33 + 30

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCG	(2)
CO 5TH AIR REGT	(2)
CO 3/5	(2)
1ST FOR REGCON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR REGCON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST REGCON LN	(2)

LEGEND		30
X EXTRACT	O INSERT	zc 10
33 + 30	33 + 30	TRAIL OVERLAY

 +30
 zc 10
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #80-69

Copy 2 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AT HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #80-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 101-69
0371
COPY 12 OF 15

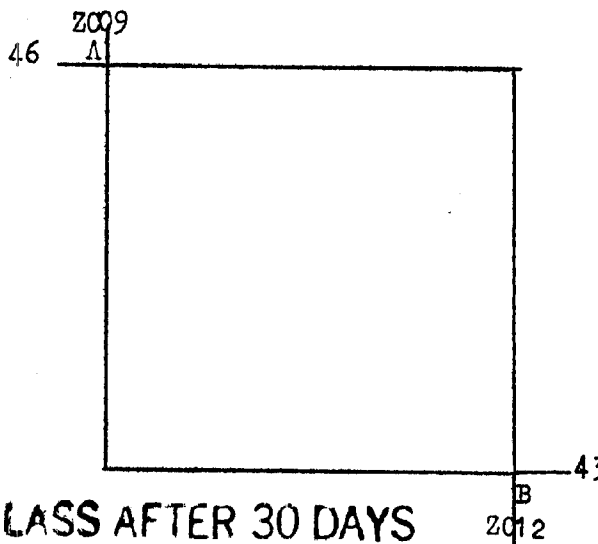
Unit/Call Sign: REPORT CARD (E-51) Patrol Leader: Sgt J. W. KILLEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Hill 329 vic ZC102446 and the base camp vic ZC093458. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 221030H; insert vic ZC087433 and extract at 251130 vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rdBn5thMar COC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

ONLY WHEN 1500 10

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #400-69
PATROL: REPORT CARD (T-51)
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. BATHIS
MPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 MLS 17014,
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AMHQA, RVN.
021600H MAR. 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 BNL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-16, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF HILL 329 VIC ZC102446 AND THE BASE CAMP VIC ZC093450. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CORRAL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251600H FEB. 1969
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL INSERT WAS ABORTED DUE TO HEAVY GROUND FIRE FROM (10-15) NVA/VC. RESULTS: (3) USMC KIA (EVAC), (3) USMC KIA (HINOR), UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271600H: VIC ZC094467 PATROL ATTEMPTED TO INSERT BY XCH-46. HELICOPTER RECEIVED FIRE FROM (10-15) NVA/VC. ENEMY UTILIZED AK-47'S AND AT LEAST (1) .50 CALIBER MG. ENEMY FIRED FROM TRENCHES. HELICOPTER RECEIVED HITS WHICH RESULTED IN (3) USMC KIA (EVAC) AND (3) USMC KIA (HINOR). ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (3) USMC KIA (EVAC), (3) USMC KIA (HINOR), UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CONFIDENTIAL **DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: AREA OF CONTACT WAS STRUCK BY TPO-10 AND ARTILLERY FIRE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

*SGT KILLEN	1050321
+CPL LYNN	2346262
*LCPL COURTNEY	2367278
+LCPL GRANE	2442435
PFC ALLERSON	2465306
PFC HELL	2440555
PFC HUCKSTEP	2450910
*IMM MOBLE	D724450
+CPL PRICE	2337657

20 09
45 +

20 10
+ 45

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FECC	(2)
CO 5TH AIR REGT	(4)
CO 3/5	(2)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST REGCON IN	(2)

* USMC WIA (MINOR)

+ USMC WIA (EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #81-69

Copy 20 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H Feb 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 102-69
0372
COPY 20 OF 15

- Ref (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBn PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #81-69

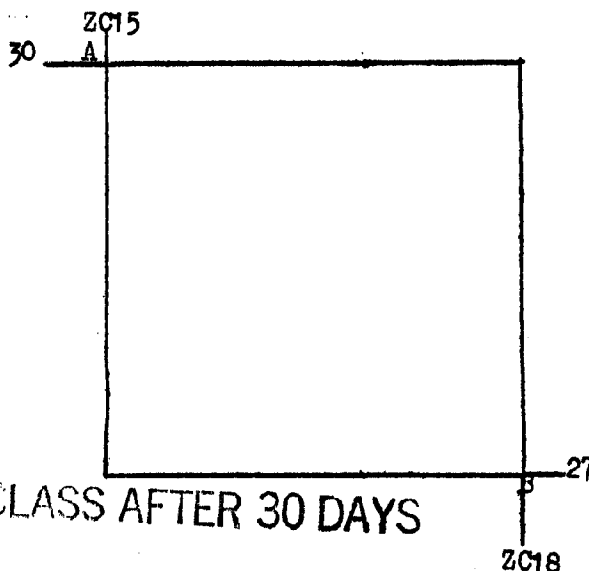
Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: Cpl H. K. SCHROEDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(a) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP vic ZC168287 and observe and report all enemy traffic at the trail junction vic ZC169284. Register an artillery ambush and call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 230830H; insert vic ZC163289 and extract at 260930H vic ZC167284.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PEARL CHEST "B" 34.5
SWIFT SCOUT 34.5
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
3rdBn5thMar COC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #81-69
 PATROL: MOUNT CLUB (3E-23)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 ILLS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 051900H MAR. 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP VIC ZC168287 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC AT THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZC169284. REGISTER AN ARTILLERY ALBUSS AND CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281230H/051708H MAR. 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124½ HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND RIFLE SHOTS. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. TWO (2) PATROL MEMBERS NBC (EVAC) ON INSERT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

040845H: VIC ZC175289 PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING SW TO NE. ENEMY MADE NO KNOWN ATTEMPT TO SUPPRESS NOISE OR TALKING WHILE MOVING.

041850H: VIC ZC175291 PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY BREAKING BRUSH AND TALKING. PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY HARBORING DUE TO THE BREAKING OF BRUSH IN ONE AREA AND NO MOVEMENT DETECTED AFTER NOISE CEASED.

050800H: VIC ZC179294 PATROL HEARD (3) SEMIAUTOMATIC RIFLE SHOTS NE OF ABOVE COORDINATES.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 30-35 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH: 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: IN STREAMBEDS.

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL 2-8

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC159289 (RAPPEL) HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 100 FEET. EXTRACT LZ: ZC175292 1XCH-45 LEVEL GROUND, NO OBSTACLES EVIDENT GRASS 5-6 FEET HIGH. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: WHIP ANTENNA NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION "D" DELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: DURING INSERT (2) PATROL MEMBERS SUSTAINED INJURIES WHILE RAPPELLING AND WERE REDEVELOPED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, PATROL WAS EXTENDED (2) DAYS DUE TO NON-AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT AND WEATHER CONDITIONS.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY HARBOR SITE IN VICINITY OF (ZC1728) & (ZC1729) AS EVIDENCED BY ITEMS IN PARAGRAPH (6A). PATROL ALSO SMELLED COOKING ODORS IN AREAS OF REPORTED ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: REPORTED ACTIVITY SHOWS INDICATIONS OF POSSIBLE REESTABLISHMENT OF ENEMY INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY ROUTE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS
- | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------|
| | CPL SCHROEDER | 2191223 |
| | CPL SOLOMON | 2333971 |
| + | LCPL ROBINSON | 2386924 |
| + | PTC HERRMANN | 2292765 |
| | PTC BLIERTHORPE | 2457606 |
| | PTC CRUMFORD | 2452323 |
| | PTC WISNER | 2433857 |
| | MSG THORSON | B612746 |

ZC 15
30 +

PATROL OVERLAY

LEGEND

O INSERT

X EXTRACT

+ NBC (3)

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE "Y" PSCC
CO 5TH INF REGT
CO 3/5
1ST FOR RECON S-2
1ST FOR RECON S-3
1ST PAG
1ST RECON BN

(5) ZC 15
(2) 30 +
(2)
(4)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)

TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC 18
+27**DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #82-69

Copy 14 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
IN HIA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2410001STb

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I

- (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #82-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. <u>104-69</u>
<u>0374</u>
COPY <u>14</u> OF <u>15</u>

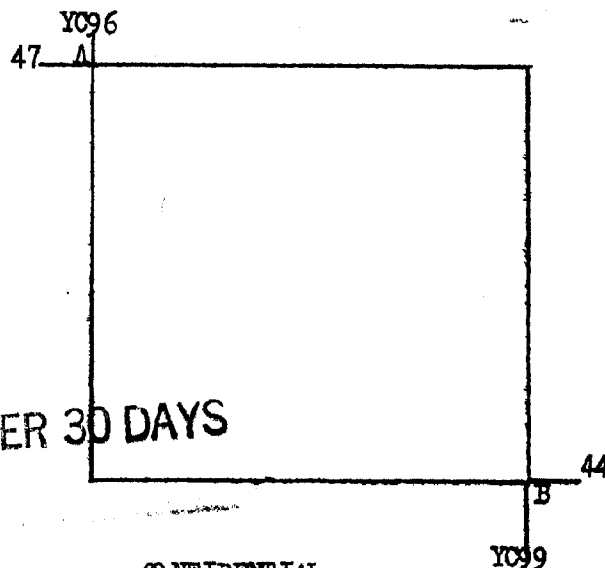
Unit/Call Sign: TRAILER PARK (F-61) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt J. D. RITCHIE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance and BDA of grid squares vic Y09844 and Y09744 placing special emphasis on enemy fortifications and base camp complexes. Take photos of all significant observations. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
- Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 260830H; insert vic Y0983448 and extract at 290930H vic Y0973452.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 Alternate: 62.50
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rdBn5thMar COC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-3)	(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

Y099

2-9

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #82-69
PATROL: TRAINER PARK (F-61)
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHEIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS L7014,
SHEET (S) 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
AN HOA, RVN.
051900H MAR. 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE AND BDA OF GRID SQUARES VIC YC9844 AND YC9744 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS AND BASE CAMP COMPLEXES. TAKE PHOTOS OF ALL SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CONCHON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011250H/051805H MAR. 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1/2 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING/CONTACT OF APPROXIMATELY (5-10) NVN/VC. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (1) USMC KIA (B), (3) NVN/VC KIA (PROB BIL). NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY;

011500H: VIC YC982447 PATROL DISCOVERED (1) LIVING AREA (SEE ATTACHED DIAGRAM). (2) PICKS AND (1) HELMET, SOVIET-TYPE AS ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 226, FIGURE 241 OF "HANDBOOK ON THE WARSAW PACT ARMIES OF EASTERN EUROPE", SEPT. 1966. HELMET HAD BEEN USED AS A COOKING UTENSIL AND WAS CHARRED AND BURNED.

011845H: VIC YC982448 PATROL POSITION WAS APPROACHED BY APPROXIMATELY (5-10) NVN/VC, THREE (3) WERE OBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AND DETONATED CLAYMORE. ONE (1) ENEMY WAS HIT IN CHEST BY M-16 FIRE AND FELL TO GROUND. TWO (2) ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO MOVE FROM FIELD OF FIRE AND WERE HIT BY M-79 FIRE AND M-26 GRENADES. PATROL AND ENEMY EXCHANGED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND HAND GRENADES WHICH CAUSED (1) USMC KIA BY GSW. ENEMY WHO WERE OBSERVED WORE BLACK PGS, (1) WORE KHAKI SHIRT, NONE WORE HEADGEAR, ALL (3) HAD AK-47s. REDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 012030H. REDEVAC HELICOPTER RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND .50 CALIBER MG FIRE. RESULTS: (3) NVN/VC KIA (PROBABLE), (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).

DECLASSIFIED 2-10

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

031630H: VIC YC973449 PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS, POSSIBLY SIGNALS OR BEGINNING BY FIRE. NEAREST WAS APPROXIMATELY (200) METERS TO SW.

040945H: VIC YC9744,9745 PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS FROM ENEMY AREA.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 30-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH: 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ALL STREAMBEDS HAVE WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: YC981445 1XCH-46 SLOPING GROUND NO OBSTACLES. EXTRACT LZ: YC975450 MULTIBIRD ZONE GENTLY SLOPING GROUND, NO OBSTACLES. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: COMMUNICATIONS EVEN WITH WHIP ANTENNA IS POOR EXCEPT ON HIGHEST TERRAIN. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (3) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE), (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY FORCE OF COMPANY SIZE OR LARGER OPERATING IN AREA. TRAILS OBSERVED WERE USED WITHIN LAST (2) DAYS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: ENEMY POSSIBLY USING THIS AREA AS APPROACH TO SONG CAI AND BA 112.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT RITCHIE
SGT CROCKETT
LCPL BELLIS
* LCPL WALLIS
PFC GRADY
PFC CUTLER
PFC DEETZ

0106920
2257776 45 YC 96
2357509
2408899
2446993
2425371
2470448

PATROL OVERLAY



LEGEND
O INSERT
X EXTRACT

+44
YC 99

TRAIL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC
CO 5TH MAR. REGT
CO 3/5
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
1ST FAG
1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(4)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)

45 YC 96

+44
YC 99

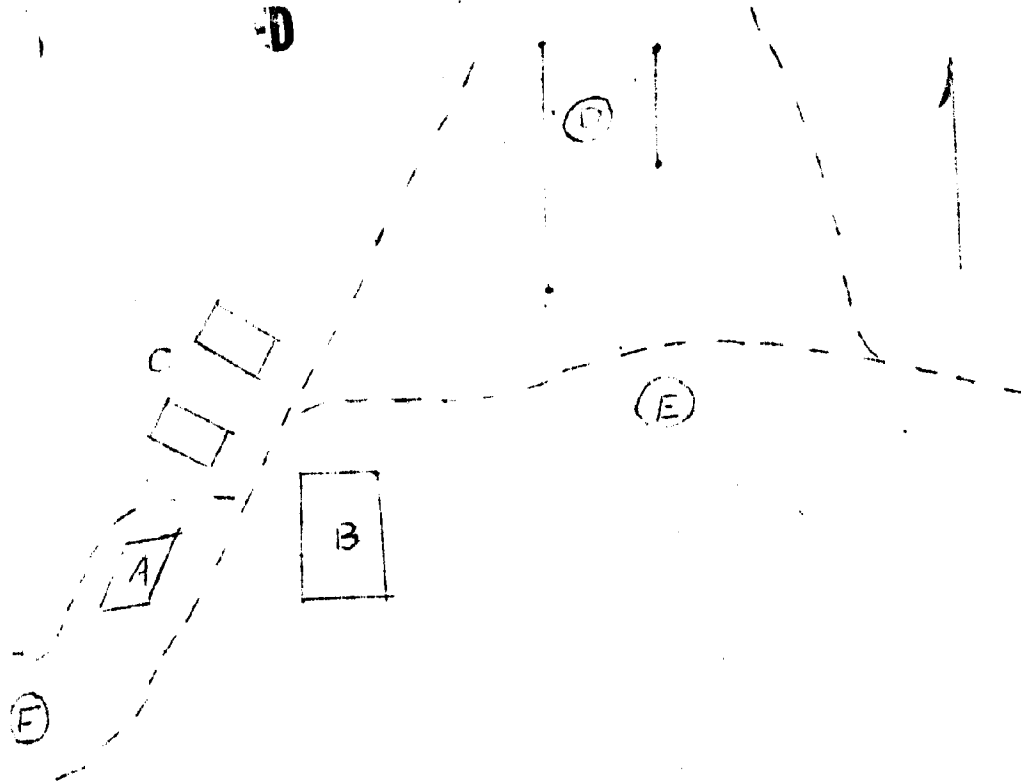
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DIAGRAM SHOWING SET-UP BY TRAINER PA

DECLASSIFIED



(A) FIREFIT UNDER LEANTO 5'x4'

(B) HUT 10'x6'x8" THATCH ROOF

(C) 2 TABLES, 3'x1'

(D) OVERHEAD GUY-LINES 6' HIGH,
CLEAR & FLAT UNDERNEATH

(E) 2 PICKS 18" long 12" BLADE

(F) HEAD

(G) STEEL HELMET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #84-69

Copy 14 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261000H Feb 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 107-69
0377
COPY 14 OF 15

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #84-69

Unit/Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW (F-31) Patrol Leader: Sgt. R. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Z00638 and Z00738. Place special emphasis on determining whether the enemy has recently occupied the bunker system located vic Z0067388. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation. TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 270930H; insert, vic Z0043371 and extract at 021200H vic Z0053385.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 Alternate: 62.50
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

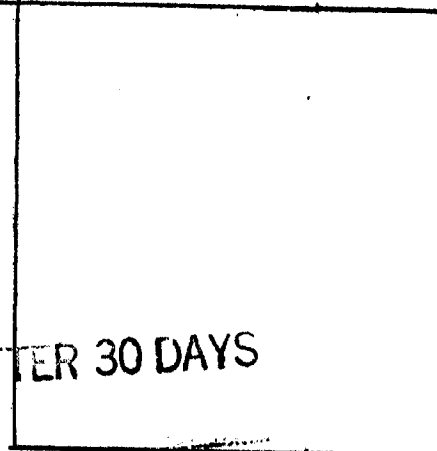
Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rdBn5thMar COC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

Z005

40

A



B 37

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

2008

2-11

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: PUPPET SHOW (F-31)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. KOZAKENICH
 100: VIETNAM, 0,000, AIS L7014
 SHEET: 6340 II

AN HOA, RVN.
 031630 FEB. 1969

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF ZC0638 AND ZC0738. PLACE SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETERMINING WHETHER THE ENEMY HAS RECENTLY OCCUPIED THE BUNKER SYSTEM LOCATED VIC ZC067388. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: N/A
4. ROUTE:
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL ABORTED DUE TO HELICOPTER TAKING HEAVY GROUND FIRE FROM UNKNOWN UNIT UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031515H. VIC ZC082378. INSERT HELICOPTER RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF GROUND FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZED UNIT. FIRE CONSISTED OF SA, IN, AND AT LEAST 1 .50 CAL. HIG. FIRE CAME FROM EAST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MORAN	2075252
PFC CREEL	2409479
PFC CANNON	2479257
HM3 BOX	B804166
2NDLT ROLLINGS	0107099
CPL GRAHAM	2089420

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCG	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(4)
CO 3/5	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

DECLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 85-69

Copy 9 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN FIA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon Dn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3000.1G Ch 1A2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag C 85-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 112-69
0382
COPY 9 OF 15

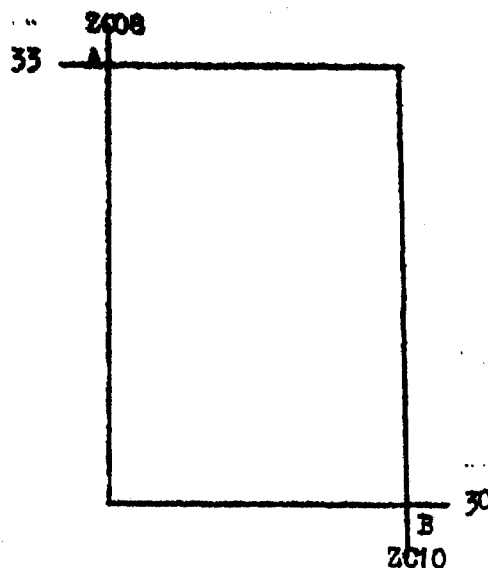
Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (R-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt. D. G. SANDER S

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a clandestine radio relay in the Hill 1143 area. Remain clandestine and do not establish a relay near any trails. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR CORRAL.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010900H, and insert via 20095301 and extract at 041030H via 20088319.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 ALTERNATE 62.50
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rd Dn 5th Mar COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
1st Recon Dn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #85-69
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (F-41)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHEIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, MBS 17014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 061615H MAR. 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES 1 M-60
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE RADIO RELAY IN THE HILL 1143 AREA. REMAIN CLANDESTINE AND DO NOT ESTABLISH A RELAY NEAR ANY TRAILS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011154H/061547H MAR. 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY 124 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 8-12 FEET HIGH. NO SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE FOUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: Z0088319 1 XCH-46 SLOPING GROUND, BOLE CRATER, STUMPS 3 TO 5 FEET HIGH. EXTRACT IZ: Z0089319 1 XCH-46 BOLE CRATER, GENTLY SLOPING GROUND, STUMPS 3 TO 5 FEET HIGH. TRAILS: NONE ENCOUNTERED DUE TO PATROL'S MISSION. OP'S: NONE USED. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SITUATION "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL FOUND NO EVIDENCE WHATSOEVER OF ANY RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PARACHUTERS:

SGT S. MILES	2255492
LCPL HUBBARD	2411748
PFC TAYLOR	2432064
PFC ROTH	2315049
PFC JONES	2481587
PFC GARLIC	2433413
LCPL RODRIGUEZ	2425542
PFC HALL	2409881
HM1 EICHOLZ	W5194217

CONTROL OVERLAY

20 10
+ 33

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH INF REGT	(4)
CO 3/5	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

30 +
2C 08

LEGEND
O INSERT
X EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #86-69

Copy 11 of 15 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 114-69

03849

COPY 11 OF 15

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #86-69

Unit/Call Sign: MAY FLY (F-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt C. L. LOWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven and observe and report all enemy traffic in the TU XUAN Village area and along the KHE DIENNE River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 040800H; insert via ZC272363 and extract at 070930H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEER LODGE "A" 34.5 (8"H)
PEARL CHEST "B" 34.5 (175 G)
BLACK BOTTOM 34.5 (155 H)
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

A R Finlayson

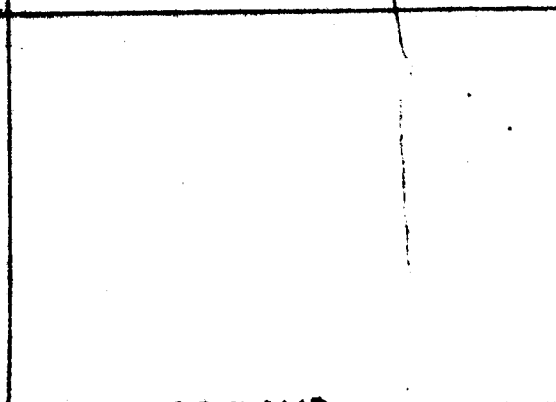
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
3rdBn5thMar COC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stFormReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

ZC20

37 A



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

AT81

2-15

"CONFIDENTIAL"

OPERATION ORDER: #86-69
 PATROL: MAY FLY (F-11)
 DEBRIEFER: SSOT J.D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 DTG: 181400H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT**
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. **MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE TU XUAN VILLAGE AREA AND ALONG THE KHE DIENG RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.**
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130905H/181010H MAR 69**
4. **ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY**
5. **SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING OF APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN (15) ARMED PERSONS, POSSIBLY CING. ONE (1) ILLUMINATION MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED.**
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
 - A. **ENEMY: 1. 141000H VIC (AT814370): PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN (15) ARMED PEOPLE, POSSIBLY CING PERSONNEL CROSSING RIVER FROM N TO S UTILIZING BOATS. PEOPLE WORE PACKS, HELMETS, GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FIRE MISSION DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLIES.**
 - B. **TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6 TO 3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS 300 METERS PER HOUR. THE WATER WAS ON THE LOW GROUND IN RICE PADDIES AND THE RIVER.**
7. **OTHER INFORMATION:**

INSERT LZ: ZC212363 (1xCH46)	OP'S (ZC214361) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE, EAST, AND SE.
SLOPING GROUND, NO OBSTACLES	
EXTRACT LZ: ZC214362 (2xCH46)	COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION "A" RELAY
GENTLY SLOPING. GROUND ON RIDGELINE	
NO OBSTACLES.	OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY	MISC: NONE

"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTICED THAT INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL IN THE HAVEN APPEARED TO AVOID TRAVEL THROUGH OR NEAR HAMLET TU XUAN (1).
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE ON ILLUMINATION MISSION THAT WAS FIRED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

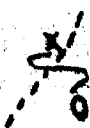
2ndLT LONER	0107449
2ndLT MILLER	0104708
1ST WYNN	2383579
PFC THURMAN	2400650
CPL SPANGLER	2309690
SGT KENN	2078316
PFC JOHNSON	2455365
PFC STROUD	2481004

DISTRIBUTION

5thMar S-2 (5)
 5thMar FSOC (2)
 FDC 2/11 (2)
 1stForReconCo (S-2) (5)
 1stForReconCo (S-3) (5)
 1stReconBn (S-2) (2)

PATROL OVERLAY

37 21



81

34

DECLASSIFIED
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #87-69

Copy 11 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030930H N-4969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag 0 #87-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 115-69

0385

COPY 11 OF 15

Unit/Call Sign: REPORT CARD (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt W. B. ROLLINGS

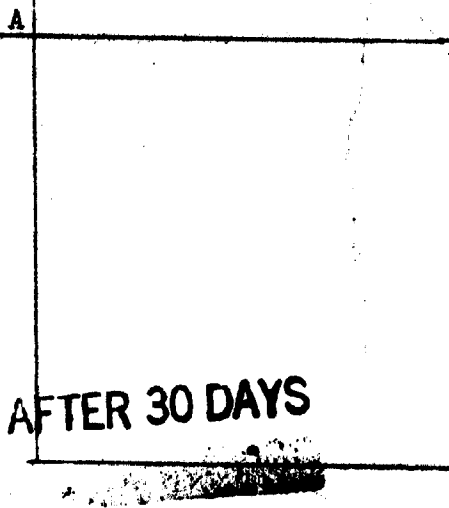
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of grid squares AT8143 and AT8043 for possible rocket firing sites and ammunition storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 040900H; insert via AT818426 and extract at 071000H; vic AT 806442.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEPEND 52.1 & 65.4
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
3rd Bn 5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar Regt COC (1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction
AT80

45



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

AT83

2-17

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #87-59
 PATROL: REPORT GRID (F-51)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT J. D. MARSH
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, MB 17014,
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 AM HOA, RVN.
 DTG 131330H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES AT 8143 AND AT 8043 FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET FIRING SITES AND AMMUNITION STORAGE AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101030H/131200H MAR 69.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE ON EXTRACT. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN, NO USMC CASUALTIES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 1. 101120H: VIC (AT815427): PATROL HEARD APPROXIMATELY (7-10) ROCKETS IGNITE. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE FLASHERS BUT HEARD ROCKETS PASS THROUGH AREA.
 2. 121730H: VIC (AT815427): PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. ENEMY WERE SHOUTING AND METAL AGAINST METAL NOISE COULD BE HEARD. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
 3. 131205H: VIC (AT823445): PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. FIRE CAME FROM APPROXIMATELY (100) METERS SE OF EXTRACT HLZ. GUNSHIPS AND TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP TO ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 30 TO 50 FEET HIGH ON RIDGELINES. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH: 5 TO 20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK BAMBOO AND SCRUBBUSH. MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: IN INTERMITTENT STREAMS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 818429 (1XCH-46) POOR ZONE AND STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 823445 (1XCH-46) GENTLY SLOPING GROUND, NO OBSTACLES. OP'S: VIC (AT 823445): GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, SE, NW, NE. COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALVATION. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISC: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

2-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES, NO USMC CASUALTIES.
9. ⁸¹CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA IS POSSIBLY BEING USED BY ENEMY TO APPROACH ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AS EVIDENCED BY HEARING ROCKETS ON 10 MARCH 1969 AND BY THE RECENTLY USED TRAIL SHOWN ON OVERLAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: AREA WHERE ROCKETS WERE HEARD HAS BEEN REPORTED AND IS REGISTERED WITH ARTILLERY COUNTER-ROCKET FIRE PLAN.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KILLEN	1858321
SGT MCKEE	2243559
CPL GRAHAM	2039420
PFC ANDERSON	2465306
PFC BEIL	2448555
PFC HUCKSTEP	2458910
PFC LAMBERT	2465827
EN NODIE	3724658

DISTRIBUTION

5thMar S-2
 5thMar FSCC
 FDC, 2/11
 1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3)
 1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-3)
 1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-2)

(5)
 (2)
 (2)
 (3)
 (5)
 (5)

LEGEND

O- INSERT
 X- EXTRACT

PATROL ROUTE



TRAIL OVERLAY

80
 45+

DECLASSIFIED

83

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORD #88-69

Copy 2 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECON MISSION COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030945H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #88-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 116-69

0386

COPY 12 OF 15

Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (3E-21) Patrol Leader: Spt S-1: MCDANIEL

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven and observe and report all enemy traffic via ZC098497. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 041000H; insert via ZC115497 and extract 071130H via ZC098489.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 & 62.50
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

A 2009

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
3rd Bn 5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar Regt COC (1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

51

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

2012

2-19

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 89-69

Copy 11 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VITM-1, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 03000.4

(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SEP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag 0 #89-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 117-69
0387
COPY 11 OF 15

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (F-11) Patrol Leader: Cpl R. L. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine Radio Relay in the Hill 1143 Area and relay all messages from patrols operating in your area. Stay well away from all trails in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 050800H; insert via ZC088319 and extract at 081000H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 & 62.50
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rd Bn 5th Mar COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)

ZC08
33-A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

2-20

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #90-69

Copy 9 of 14 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

041700H Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag 0 #90-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 123-69
COPY 9 OF 0393

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3E-22) Patrol Leader: Opl K. P. KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven, placing special emphasis on AP BON (4) Village via AT8936 for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 070830H; insert via AT892353 and extract at 100930H via AT884367.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: DEER LODGE "A" 34.5
 ICE BOUND 45.5 & 33.63
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
 SALUTATION "D"

A. R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

AT88

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)

38

A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

AT91

2-21

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

C1

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY USING AREA AS MSR BETWEEN ANTIENNA VALLEY AND AREA TO THE SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S HAVEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DURING INTERROGATION, BEFORE BEING MED-EVACED, DETAINEE STATED HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE 2nd NVA DIVISION.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KELLY	2254560
LCPL. MORRIS	2297375
PFC WEBER	2485589
PFC SYLVESTER	2455839
PFC AMES	2406055
PFC ELLERTHOPE	2457606
LCPL HERMANN	2292765
LCPL ERNEST	2411661

PATROL OVERLAY38
66

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
5th Mar FSOC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

35 91

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER: #90-69
PATROL: CRAZY BONES (3E-22)
DEBRIEFER: SSGT J.D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEETS 6540 II & 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, RVN.
DTG: 192000H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON AP BON (4) VILLAGE VIC AT8936 FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181200H/191700H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH EIGHT (8) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF THIRTY-THREE (33) VC/NVA WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) CONTACT RESULTS OF CONTACT: ONE (1) VC/NVA WIA (DETAINEE), NO USMC CASUALTIES NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 181515H: VIC (AT895363): PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS. ONE (1) ENEMY CARRIED ONE (1) RIFLE, OTHER THREE (3) CARRIED LARGE WHITE BUNDLES.

181530H: VIC (AT895363): PATROL OBSERVED NINE (9) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE A MIXTURE OF KHAKIS, BLACK PJ'S, AND GREEN UTILITIES. ALL CARRIED HEAVY PACKS, ONE (1) WORE AN UNIDENTIFIED TYPE BLUE HELMET.

181535H: VIC (AT895363): PATROL OBSERVED ONE (1) VC/NVA RIDING A BICYCLE NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES.

181625H: VIC (AT895363): PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ALL ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS, AND WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S, AND SKS'S

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2-22

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: **DECLASSIFIED**

A. ENEMY: 181635H: VIC (AT895363): PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS. ALL WORE PACKS, ONE (1) WORE HELMET.

181645H: VIC (AT895363): PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED LARGE WHITE BUNDLES.

181655H: VIC (AT895363): PATROL OBSERVED THREE (3) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS.

191532H: VIC (AT895362): PATROL WAS CHECKING TRAIL WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE WITH FOUR (4) VC/NVA. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND WOUNDED ONE (1) ENEMY. OTHERS FIED TO WEST. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE (1) WAS ARMED WITH AK-47. PATROL CAPTURED WIA AND MOVED TO EXTRACTION HLZ. UPON EXTRACTION, HELO RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. RESULTS: ONE (1) VC/NVA WIA (DETAINEE), NO USMC CASUALTIES.

B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH CANOPY 12 TO 15 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3 TO 8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SCRUBBUSH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR AND WATER WAS SUFFICIENT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT888354 (1xCH46) GENTLY SLOPING GRASS 3 FEET HIGH, NO OBSTACLES.

EXTRACT LZ: AT894361 (1xCH46) OLD RICE PADDY, NO OBSTACLES.

TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

OP'S: (AT883352) GOOD C² OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NE.

COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE (1) VC/NVA WIA (DETAINEE) NO USMC CASUALTIES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #91-69

Copy 14 of 14 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041700Z MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag 0 #91-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 124-69

Engagement

COPY 14 OF 14

0394

Unit/Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW (F-31) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. L. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on NINH KHANH Village via AT8334 for possible troop or arms infiltration into ANTENNA Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: ICE BOUND 34.5 & 33.65
DEER LODGE "A" 34.5
Radio Relay SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

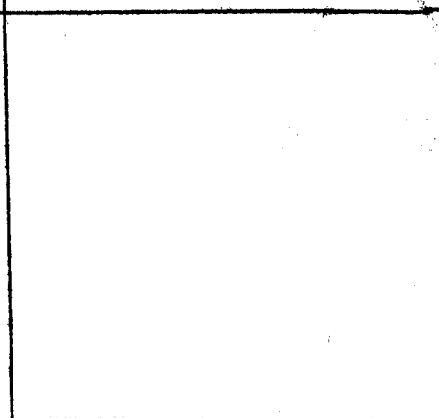
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)

AT83
36 A



B 33
AT86

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #91-69
 FROM: PUPPET SHOW (F-31)
 DESIGNEE: SSGT J.D. MATHIS

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SECRETS(S) 6640 III

"CONFIDENTIAL" 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 AN HOA, RVN
 DTG: 181130H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN
 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON HIGH KHANH VILLAGE VIC AT0552 FOR POSSIBLE
 TROOP OR ARMS INFILTRATION INTO ANTIENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL
 AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF
 OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130916H/180958H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY 120½ HOURS
 WITH ONE (1) DETECTION OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, UPON WHICH
 ONE (1) FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. FIRE MISSION PROVIDED EXCELLENT
 COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION: ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN
 INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 1. 151445h, VIC (AT052347): PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN
 NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE
 TALKING LOUDLY AND METAL AGAINST METAL SOUNDS WERE
 HEARD. A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AND PROVIDED EXCELLENT
 COVERAGE OF AREA WHERE NOISES CAME FROM. SHOUTING AND
 SCREAMS OF PAIN COULD BE HEARD UPON IMPACT OF ROUNDS.
 ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, CANOPY WAS SPARSE, ABOUT 20 FEET HIGH;
 SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS
 AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ONE STREAM
 VIC AT052347, PROBABLY DRY IN THE HOT SEASON.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT052347 (1xCH46) SLOPING GROUND, NO OBSTACLES EXTRACT LZ: AT050351 (1xCH46) GENTLY SLOPING GROUND, BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY	OP'S: AT046348 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH, WEST AND SOUTH. AT050351 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION OBSTACLES: NONE MISC: NONE
--	---

"CONFIDENTIAL"**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. NO USMC CASUALTIES.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY USING AREA IN VIC OF HILL 361 (ATC61345) AS STAGING OR BASE AREA. THIS OBSERVATION DUE TO EASY AVENUES OF APPROACH TO ANTENNA VALLEY AND GOOD COVER FROM THICK CANOPY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON FIRE MISSION.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MORAN 2075252
 PFC. CREEL 2409479
 PFC. KUCHINSKI 2451072
 PFC. CANNON 2479251
 HM3 BOX B304166
 2ndLT. ROLLINGS 0107099

PATROL OVERLAY

83
 36 +

DISTRIBUTION:

5thMar S-2	(5)
5thMar FSCC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)

86
 33 +

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #92-69

Copy 10 of 4 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
062000H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 126-69
0398

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 300.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement) 14
(e) Co Frag O #92-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a prisoner grab vic AT963362 and establish an OP vic AT963364 in order to facilitate your grab. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 080900H; insert vic AT954376 and extract at 111000H vic AT963366.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: ICE BOUND 34.5 & 33.65

A. R. Finlayson

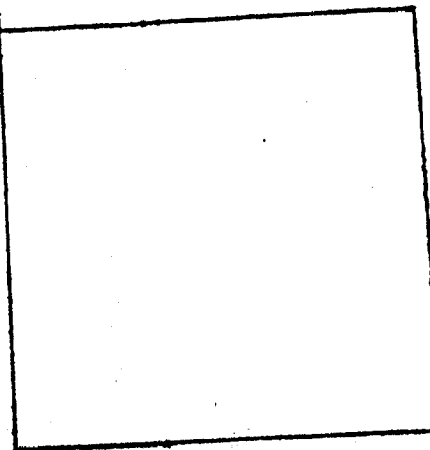
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

AT94

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)

38 A



AT97

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #93-69

Copy 12 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HQ, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0608001ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 127-69
0397
COPY 12 OF 14

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #93-69

Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. HELLMANN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the abandoned base camp vic ZC141490 and grid squares ZC1448 and ZC1548 for possible re-entry of enemy units to the ONG THU SLOPE Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 081000H; insert vic ZC139494 and extract at 111000H vic ZC154498.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

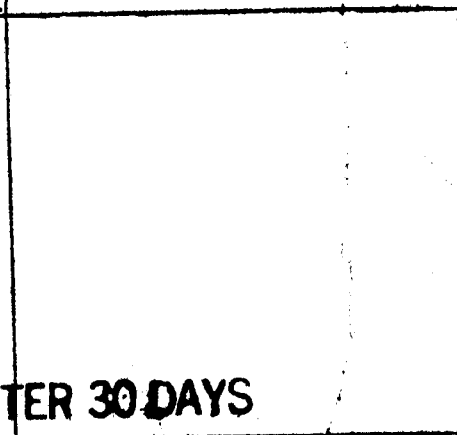
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEER LODGE "A" 34.5
PEARL CHEST "B" 34.5
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "D"
SALUTATION "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

ZC13
50 A



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

ZC16

2-26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #94-69

Copy _____ of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN, HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110930H Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #94-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 132-69
0402
COPY 10 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt B. G. SANDERS

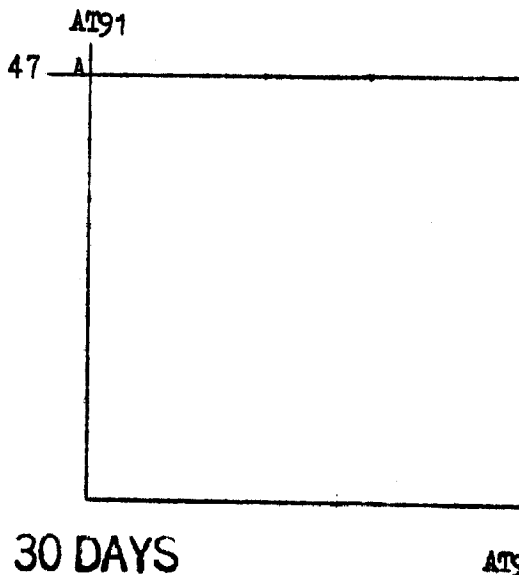
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on to all enemy mortar and rocket sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 112000H; insert via AT910468 and extract at 150800H via AT933455.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2	(1)
5thMar COC	(1)
5thMar FSCC	(1)
3rdBn5thMar COC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #94-69
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (F-41)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MAHES
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 AN HOA, RVN
 DTG 120900H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S THROUGHOUT YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON TO ALL ENEMY MORTAR AND ROCKET SITES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111730H/120830H MAR. 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS ABORTED DUE TO B-52 STRIKE IN HAVEN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: FLAT. NO CANOPY. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH: ONE TO TWO FEET CONSISTING OF GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT: IS AT PATROL LEADERS DISCRETION. WATER: NONE OTHER THAN LAKE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: N/A. EXTRACT LZ: N/A. OP'S: NONE USED. COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SATURATION. TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL FOOT TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA. OBSTACLES: LAKE VICINITY (AT 8946). MISC: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

DECLASSIFIEDCONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. PAROL MEMBERS:

SGT SANDERS 2250731
LCPL HILL 2337606
PFC JONES 2481587
PFC TAYLOR 2432064
PFC ~~REED~~ 2409881
PFC GARLIC 2463413

DISTRIBUTIONS

5thMar S-2
5thMar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-2)

(5)
(2)
(2)
(3)
(5)
(5)

PAROL OVERLAY



AT 94 44

LEGEND
O INSERT
X EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #95-69

2 of 11 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 AF HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120730H Mar-1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #95-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO 133-69

0403

COPY 2 OF 11

Unit/Call Sign: PONY TEAM (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. D. R. PATE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-1/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an OP on Hill 452 vic AT857378 placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on enemy rocket firing positions in the ANTENNA VALLEY Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 130900H; insert via AT857378 and extract at 181000H via AT837378.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
 SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COC (1)
 5thMarFSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-5) (6)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

AT87

2-29

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON (53)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #95-69
PATROL: PONY TEAM (F-32)
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J.D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, RVN
DTG: 201300H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 VIC AT837378 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY ROCKET FIRING POSITIONS IN THE ANTIENNA VALLEY AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131010H/200910H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING OF ENEMY FIRING ON CIDG CAMP WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) FIRE MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION: ONE (1) LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. ONE (1) MEMBER OF PATROL FELL OVER LEDGE, RESULTING IN ONE (1) USMC NBC(E).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 1. 182145H: VIC (AT843389): PATROL OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY FIRING ON CIDG CAMP WITH SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE-GUNS. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND NO SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT: PATROL WAS IN A PERMANENT OP. THERE WAS NO WATER ON THE HILLTOP
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT837378 (1xCH46) HILLTOP, NO OBSTACLES, SECURE ZONE.	OP'S: (AT837378) GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS
EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.	COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION.
TRAILS: NONE	OBSTACLES: MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT OFF HILLTOP.
MISC: 161000H: ONE (1) MEMBER OF PATROL WAS WALKING AROUND OF SITE AND FELL ABOUT FIFTEEN (15) FEET TO A LEDGE. HE INJURED HIS BACK AND WAS MED-EVACED. RESULTS: ONE (1) USMC NBC (E)	

1ST FORCE RECON 69
S & C NO. 150-69
0420

COPY 12 OF 21

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

2-30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD. ONE (1) USMC NBC (E).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT AN ORGANIC WEAPON (I.E. 106 MM RR, 60 OR 81 MM MORTAR, .50 CAL MG) COULD BE USED TO ENGAGE MOST OF THE TARGETS OBSERVED DURING HIS MISSION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON FIRE MISSIONS BY MARINE ARTILLERY.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. PATE	1984414
HM3. BRISHER	B825118
PFC. GRIMES	2469416
*PFC. DUNLAPP	2518099
PFC. COPOLILLO	2494760
PFC. OLIVER	2461997
PVT. MEERS	2463598
PFC. GILKEY	2482669

* NBC (EVAC)

PATROL OVERLAY

83 39

85
37 1

DISTRIBUTION:

5th MAR (S-2)	(5)
5th MAR FSCC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #96-69

Copy 9 of 11 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120800H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #96-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 134-69
0404
COPY 9 OF 11

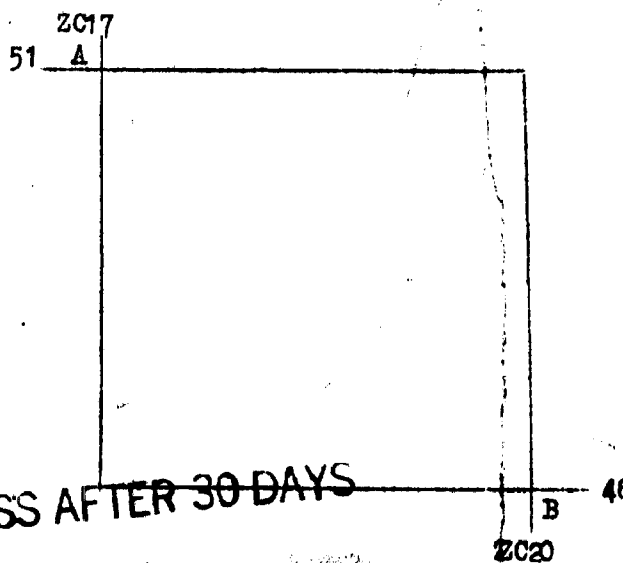
Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt B. O. SANDERS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ONG THU SLOPE Area via ZC1851 and ZC1850 placing special emphasis on locating enemy supply caches. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 131200H; insert via ZC175524 and extract at 161200H via ZC176487.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC 2/11 (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #97-69

Copy 8 of 11 files
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121 200H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. *136-69
 0400
 COPY 8 OF 11

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) 1stReconBnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO PO3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence POP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #97-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. E. R. BROWDER

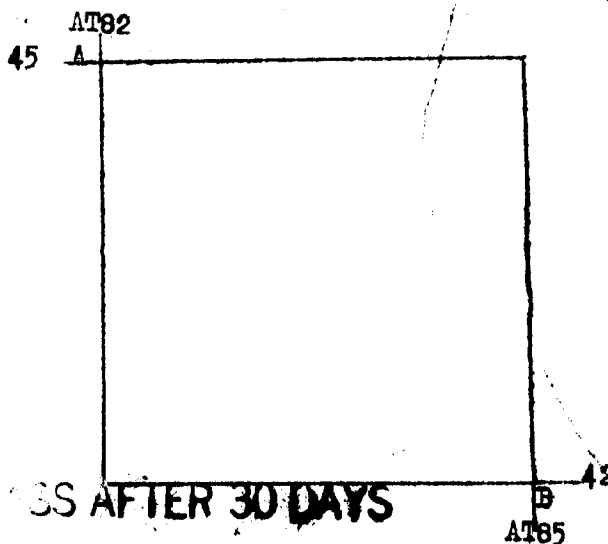
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on locating and adjusting supporting arms on to enemy rocket and mortar sites in the PHOUANG RANH (1) Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 140900H; insert via AT825453 and extract at 171030F via AT845455.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
 SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COC (1)
 5thMar FSCC (1)
 FDC 2/11 (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)



DOWN GRADE TO CONFIDENTIAL AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

2-32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORIGIN: #97-69
 PATROL: OFFSPRING (F-21)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT J.D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HQA, RVN.
 181030H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 8 SNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. SPECIAL OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRS -25'S 1 7/50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ASSIGNED AREA PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND ADJUSTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON TO ENEMY ROCKET AND MORTAR SITES IN THE PHUOC RANH (1) AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141230H/180945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERT H1Z WAS NOT PREPPED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY 20-30 FEET HIGH THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BRUSH, AND ELEPHANT GRASS
 MOVEMENT: IS EASY ON LOWER TERRAIN BUT ONLY 75-100 METERS PER HOUR ON THE HIGHER GROUND
 WATER: WAS ADEQUATE
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT IZ: AT824454 (HILL 146) GOOD ONE HELO ZONE. SECURE NO OBSTACLES. EXTRACT IZ: AT824428 (1XCH46) SLOPING GROUND, ROCKS ON ZONE TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY	OP'S: AT 831452, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, SOUTH AND WEST COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION OBSTACLES: NONE MISC: NONE
---	---
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, SLIGHT EXPOSURE DUE TO WET WEATHER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

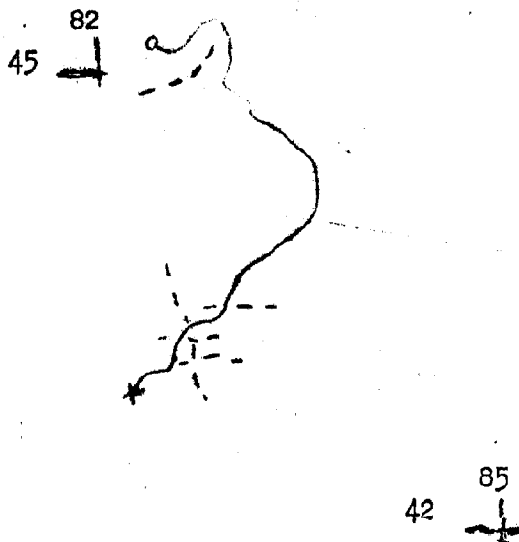
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. TRAILS HAD BEEN WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT. BROWDER	0105614
SGT. PETERS	2044051
CPL. SHOCK	2268918
CPL. PARRISH	2397420
LCPL. LOPEZ	2400573
CPL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
CPL. PICKETT	2211632
PFC DONELSON	2437059
PFC FOLEY	2432021
HN DAVIES	B419983

DISTRIBUTION:

5thMar S-2	(5)
5thMar FSOC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-3)	(3)

PATROL OVERLAY

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #98-69

Copy 8 of 11 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H
1ST FORCE RECON GO
S & C NO. 137-69
0407
COPY 8 OF 11

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #98-69

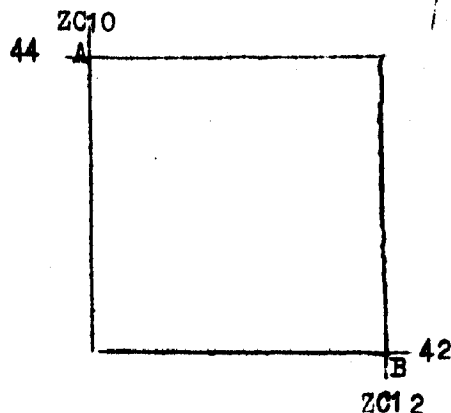
Unit/Call Sign: TRAILER PARK (F-61) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. RITCHIE J. D.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Recover the bodies located vic ZC105431. Be prepared to be extracted by ladder.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 140900H; insert vic ZC105431 and extract at 141600H vic ZC105430.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar OOC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #99-69

Copy // of 12 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

140930H

1ST FORCE RECON CO

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFrag0 #99-69

S & C NO. 139-69

0408

COPY // OF 12

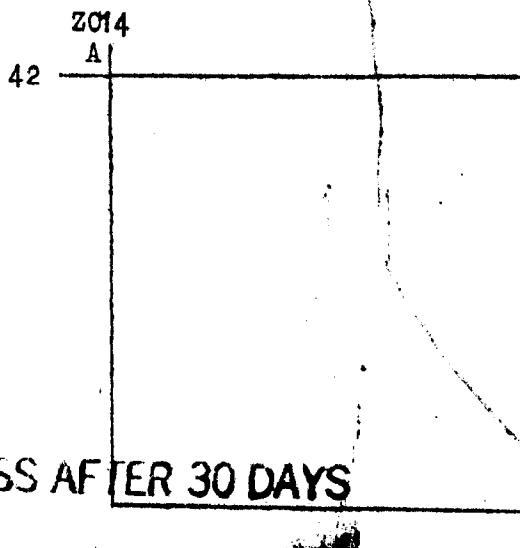
Unit/Call Sign: THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) Patrol Leader: Cpl A. H. BURGESS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from ZC144411 to ZC158400 placing special emphasis on locating any recently used trails and monitoring all enemy traffic along these trails. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 160830H, insert via ZC144410 and extract at 190930H via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMarFSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

ZC17

2-35

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #99-69

PATROL: THIRD ROUND (1A-31)

DEBRIEFER: SSGT J.D. MATHIS

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014

SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

DTG: 211600H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 154-69
0424

COPY 16 OF 21

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 2 M-37 IEDM KITS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM ZC144411 TO ZC158400 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ANY RECENTLY USED TRAILS AND MONITORING ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ALONG THESE TRAILS. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME AND DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130H/211300H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 190930H: VIC (ZC145411) PATROL DISCOVERED ONE (1) CAVE, WHICH HAD FRESH SANDAL PRINTS AROUND THE ENTRANCE. PATROL EMPLOYED (CS) GRENADES AND HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE PLATEAU BELOW. AREA WHERE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD WAS IN DEFILADE TO PATROL AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. PATROL CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH CANOPY 30-35 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3 TO 5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SPARSE VINES. MOVEMENT: PATROL REMAINED ON THE HILLTOP. WATER: NO WATER ON THE HILLTOP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC144410 (1xCH46) OLD FSB "OP'S: (ZC144412): GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, NORTH, AND NE
DAGGER LZ

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT

COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION.

TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

OBSTACLES: MOVEMENT FROM INSERT POINT OFF HILLTOP COULD NOT BE ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO EXTREME STEEPNESS OF TERRAIN ON ALL FOUR SIDES.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: (CONT)

MISCELLANEOUS: 181315H; VIC (ZC144410); PATROL DISCOVERED A TOTAL OF THIRTY (30) ROUNDS OF 4.2 INCH MORTAR AMMUNITION (HE), ONE (1) ROUND 4.2 INCH ILLUMINATION AMMUNITION, ONE (1) ROUND 4.2 INCH (WP) AMMUNITION, AND ONE (1) 60 MM (HE) ROUND BURIED IN A BUNKER. THE ROUNDS WERE ALL IN GOOD CONDITION POSSIBLY BURIED BY LAST FRIENDLIES TO LEAVE FSB "DAGGER". ALL ORDNANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY PATROL ON 201130H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT OLD FSB "DAGGER" BE STRUCK WITH AIR STRIKES OR ARTILLERY TO DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS LEFT USABLE BY FRIENDLIES WHO VACATED POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL. KOOTZ	2369585
CPL. BURGESS	2365929
PFC. BAKKEN	2269964
LCPL. REYNOLDS	2383702
LCPL. LOPEZ	2393150
LTJ. HORN	B505153
PFC. JONES	2455413
LCPL. DAVIS	2380023

DISTRIBUTION:

5th MAR (S-2)	(5)
5th MAR FSOC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1st For Recon Co (S-2)	(5)
1st For Recon Co (S-3)	(5)
1st Recon Bn. (S-2)	(2)

PATROL OVERLAY

42

--- TRAILS

DECLASSIFIED 39 17

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #100

Copy 23 of 100 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1410 30H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO PO 3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330 GA (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #100-69

1ST FORCE RECON 66	
NO. 140-69	
0410	
J. M. FICKEE	

Unit/Call Sign: REPORT CARD (F-51)

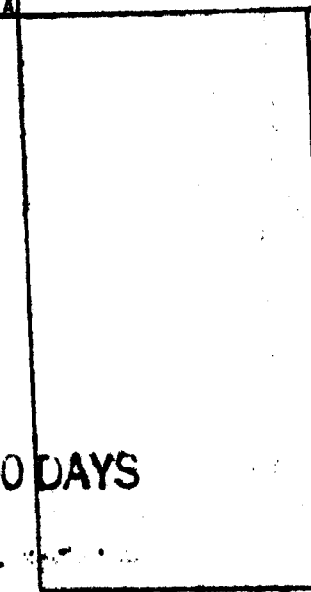
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned Haven Placing special emphasis on locating and monitoring any recently used trails. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 170900H; insert via AT793406 and extract at 201100H; via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 540 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSOC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

AT79
45 A



DOWN GR. DE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

AT81

2-37

1ST FOR RECON (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 100-69
 PATROL: REPORT CARD (F-51)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,
 DTG: 221230H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO 160-69
 0430

COPY 16 OF 21

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ANY RECENTLY USED TRAILS. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181015H/221125H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING OF SIX (6) VC/NVA AND NO CONTACT. THE SIGHTING WAS CLARIFIED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: ONE (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION: CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY: 182300H: VIC AT824430. PATROL HEARD UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE MOVING THROUGH BRUSH. ENEMY WAS TALKING AND POUNDING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A Mallet AGAINST METAL.
 - 191414H: VIC AT7844. PATROL HEARD TWO (2) ROCKETS FIRED FROM UNKNOWN POSITION.
 - 191430H: VIC AT811431. PATROL FOUND ONE (1) CAVE DUG INTO HILLSIDE. ENTRANCE WAS 1 1/2 FEET WIDE, 2 FEET HIGH. INSIDE WAS SIX (6) FEET WIDE BY SEVEN (7) FEET LONG BY FIVE (5) FEET HIGH. NOTHING WAS FOUND INSIDE. ENTRANCE FACED NE AND HAD BUSH PLANTED IN FRONT OF IT IN AN ATTEMPT TO CAMFLAGE IT. LARGE AMOUNTS OF ASHES FOUND IN AREA. GRASS WAS BURNED OFF AROUND ENTRANCE. CAVE HAD TWO (2) SMOKE PORTS IN THE ROOF.
 - 200920H: VIC AT813433. PATROL FOUND FIVE (5) CAVES DUG INTO HILLSIDE. DIMENSIONS ARE THE SAME AS PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED. STREAMBED PASSES EACH ENTRANCE AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF ASHES WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA ALSO.
 - 201455H: VIC AT819441. PATROL HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST BEHIND PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS RUINING.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. A. ENEMY: (CONT)

201500H: VIC AT819441. PATROL OBSERVED SIX (6) VC/NVA. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WERE ARMED WITH TWO (2) AK-47'S. ENEMY SPOTTED PATROL AND RAN IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. PATROL DID NOT FIRE.

201545H: VIC AT821442. PATROL FOUND CANVAS BAG FOUR (4) BY (5) INCHES BAG HAD A SLIT IN THE SIDE. BAG SMELLED OF CORDITE.

201715H: VIC AT824440. PATROL HEARD ENEMY FIRING AT A.O. CALLED FM, HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET ONE (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

202300H: VIC AT821442 PATROL OBSERVED TWO (2) LIGHTS MOVING DOWN TRAIL. REQUESTED "SPOOKY" RESULTS NEGATIVE.

B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH CANOPY 15-30' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK BUSHES AND BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT OFF THE TRAILS, APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS SPARSE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT827429 (1XCH46)
VERY POOR, 45 DEGREE SLOPE,
WET ROCK.

OP'S AT823447 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION
TO NORTH, EAST, AND WEST.
NOT VERY DEFENDABLE FROM SOUTH.

EXTRACT LZ: AT823447 (MULTI-DIR) COMM: FAIR
EXCELLENT ZONE, HILLTOP.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: TRAIL VIC AT824430
DUG INTO GROUND IN PLACES
SOME AREAS HAVE TRENCHES RUNNING
PARALLEL FOR PROTECTION FROM
ARTY/AIR.

MISC: PATROL SAW WHAT APPEARED
TO BE MUD RAMPS AT AT811431
FACING NE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY EXCELLENT WHEN CLEARANCE OBTAINED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY A.O.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

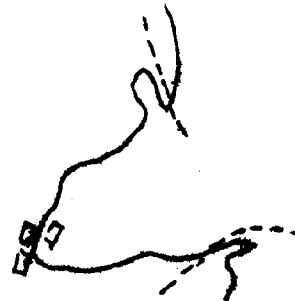
SGT. MCKEE	2243559
LCPL. COURTNEY	2367278
LCPL. UNGLE	2178167
SGT. MORIN	2148486
PFC. WALTON	2409378
PFC. ANDERSON	2465306
PFC. GUMMO	2413862
PFC. BELL	2448555
PFC. LAMBERT	2463827
PFC. HUCKSTEP	2458910
HN. NOBLE	B724658

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
5th Mar FSCC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo. (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo. (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn. (S-2)	(2)

80
45 +

PATROL OVERLAY



83
41 +

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 101-69

Copy 5 of 15 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AT HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

160900H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I

(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4

(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence & OPN)

(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #101-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

141-69

0411

COPY 5 OF 15

Unit/Call Sign: MAY MAY (F-11) Patrol Leader

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Recover the bodies located vic ZC105431. Be prepared to be extracted by ladder.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 180900H; insert vic ZC105431 and extract at 181600H vic ZC105430.

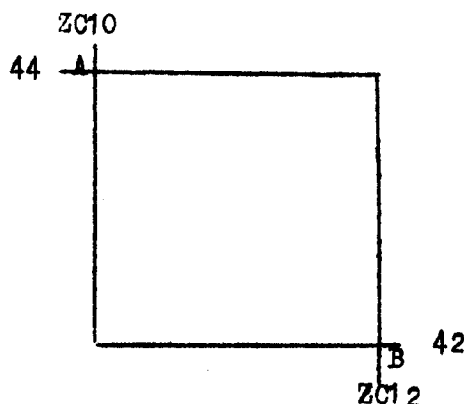
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SATURATION "A"
SATURATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar PSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep, 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs. (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

2-34

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #102-69

Copy 2 of 2 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P0000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #102-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 142-69
0412
COPY 2 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: TRAILER PARK (F461) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. J. D. RITCHIE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on locating a enemy headquarters group vic AT9841. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 170830H; insert vic BT002427 and extract at 201000H vic AT993404.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction
AT98

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep, 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dir: Hdqtrs. (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

44

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

BT01

40

2-40

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (3) **CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER: # 102
PATROL: TRAILER PARK (F-61)
DEBRIEFER: SSgt. J.D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 211400H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON GO
S & C NO. 153-69
0423

COPY 16 OF 21

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AN ENEMY HEADQUARTERS GROUP VIC AT9841. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181115H/211255H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 1/2 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING OF PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 1. 190308H: VIC (AT993420): PATROL IN O.P. AT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED COORDINATES OBSERVED A SINGLE RED FLARE AND A SINGLE WHITE FLARE IN THE VICINITY OF (BTO138) WHICH WERE FOLLOWED BY A FIREFIGHT WHICH LASTED APPROXIMATELY TWENTY (20) MINUTES.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH CANOPY IN THE DEEP DRAWS ONLY, 15-18 FEET HIGH THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 4-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND GRASS. WATER WAS AS INDICATED ON MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT004431 (1xGH46) RIDGELINE NO OBSTACLES, EXCELLENT ZONE, (NO PREP)	OP'S: (AT986413) GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE AND NW. (AT993404) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, SE, AND NE
EXTRACT LZ: AT993404 (1xGH 46) LEVEL RIDGELINE, NO OBSTACLES	COMM: WHIP ANTENNA NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATION WITH SALUTATION
TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY	OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED MISC: NONE.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO LACK OF CONCEALMENT, MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF HAVEN. TRAILS IN THIS AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: FLARES OBSERVED WERE POSSIBLE ENEMY SIGNALS AS DEFINED IN ENEMY FLARE CODE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT. RITCHIE
SGT. CROCKETT
HM3 MERCIER
PFC. CUTLER
PFC. FELCH
PFC. WALKER
CPL. GRAHAM
PFC. HEINMEIER

0106920
2257776
B818389
2425371
2483513
2454903
2089420
2458921

98
+
44

PATROL OVERLAY

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
5th Mar FSGC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)

98
+
44

TRAIL OVERLAY

01
+
40

DECLASSIFIED

01
+
40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #103-69Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180900H MAR 1969

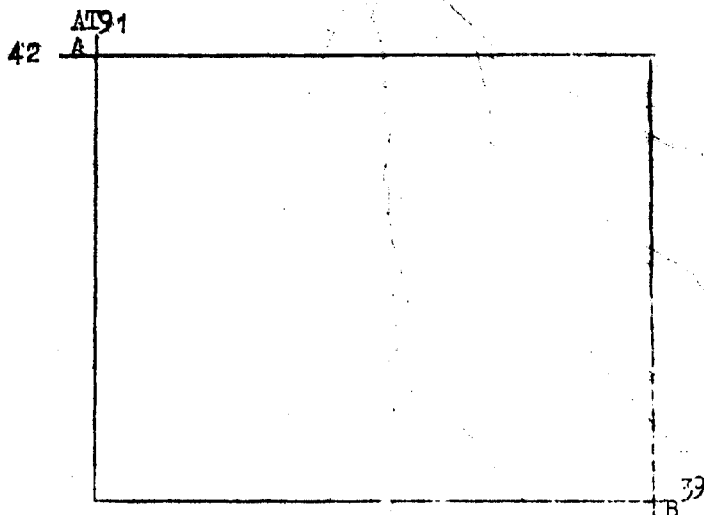
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00030.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #103-69

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt. B. C. SANDERS

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission Conduct a BDA and Reconnaissance of your assigned Haven. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 190830H; insert via AT946405 and extract at 221000H via AT931415.
4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.60
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
 SALUTATION "E"

*A. R. Finlayson*A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thMar S-2	(1)
5thMar COC	(1)
5thMar FSOC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5thMar CO	(1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

AT95

CONFIDENTIAL

242

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (5-3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 103-69
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (F-41)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. LNS L7014.
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 261430H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 172-69
0442

COPY 16 OF 19

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BDA AND RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ASSIGNED HAVEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231430H/261355H MAR 69.
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTING AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. THREE PREVIOUS ATTEMPTED INSERTIONS SHOT OUT (SEE PARAGRAPH SIX "A")
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 201017H; VIC AT945406; PATROL WAS ADVISED BY INSERT GUNSHIPS THAT THERE WERE 80-100 VC/NVA AT AT955415. AT THIS TIME TEAM TOOK S/A FIRE FROM THE WEST FROM 3-5 ENEMY. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS; 2 USMC KIA(M). PATROL WAS THEN EXTRACTED.

221330H; VIC AT931415; INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM AT932414. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

221543H; VIC AT944411; INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM THE IE. APPROX 6-10 MUZZLE FLASHES VERY NEAR THE INSERT ZONE. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

241315H; VIC AT955393; PATROL HEARD 4-5 SINGLE SHOTS. THEN TWO AUTOMATIC BURSTS. THEN PATROL HEARD ONE AUTOMATIC BURST FROM AT928394.

241400H; VIC AT931394; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT, AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

261330H; VIC AT938397; PATROL SAW FOOTPRINTS IN THE MUD HEADED EAST. THEY WERE VERY FRESH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. D. TERRAIN: WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF THIRTY FEET AND SCATTERED. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-15 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, ABOUT 200 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER FOUND IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT923985 (1xCH16) GOOD ZONE
BOMBED OUT AREA WITH WAIST HIGH GRASS.

OP'S: NONE

COMM: FAIR

EXTRACT LZ: AT939398 (1xCH16) THREE FEET
HIGH GRASS. NO OBSTACLES.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP.

MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT AIR SUPPORT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT. CLAMP	0102666
1STLT. MILLER	0104700
LCPL. HILL	2337606
PFC TAYLOR	2432064
PFC. REED	2409881
LCPL. PISAREK	2363672
LCPL. HUBBARD	2411148
PFC. RUSH	2467109

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1ST ReconBn. (S-2)	(2)

39 $\frac{1}{0.4}$

O-INSERT
X- EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Force Recon Co. 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #104-69

Copy 2 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VINHAI, , Sheet III
(b) 1stReconDnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rule of Engagement)
(e) CoFrogO #104-69

Unit/Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW (F-31) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. L. MORAN

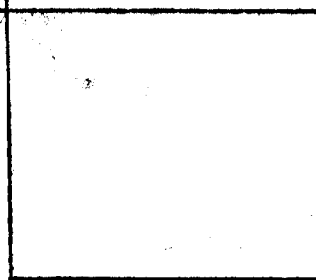
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP on Hill 452 vic AT837378 placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on enemy rocket firing positions in the ANTIENVA VALLEY Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart DE BARNES at 200900H; insert vic AT837378 and extract at 251000H vic AT837378.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "B"
SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2	(1)
5thMar COC	(1)
5thMar FSCC	(1)
WDC, 2/11	(1)
1stReconDn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
Recon Rep, 5thMar COC	(1)
Duc Duc Dist. Hdqtrs.	(1)
1stMarReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

AT83
39



AT85

37

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 149-69
0419
COPY 8 OF 13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-44

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO (3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 104-69
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW (F-32)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SECRET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 261640H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 169-69
0439

COPY 15 OF 19

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRO-25, 2 7x50S 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 VIC AT837379 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY ROCKET FIRING POSITIONS IN THE ANTIENNA VALLEY AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200925H/261500H MAR 69.
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT LZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT837379 GOOD ZONE (1xCH46) OP'S: AT837379 EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

TRAILS: N/A

COMM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: N/A

MISC: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-45

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIDGER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LILLI	2075252
PTC. GUEHL	2409497
MSG. BOY	B604166
PTC. KULCHINSKI	2451072
PTC. PILIOGLOS	2339356
PTC. CANNON	2479251

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #105

Copy 1 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HCA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

190900H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6840 III

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Recon Div PO 3000.18 Ch 122 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Recon Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

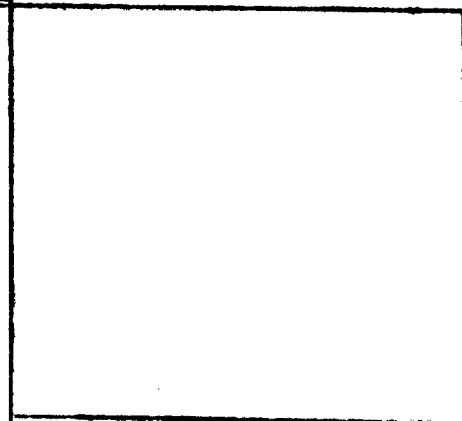
(e) Co Frag 0 #105-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (A-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUI'S
(b) See current OPSUI'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a prisoner grab via AT963362 and establish an OP via AT963364 in order to facilitate your grab. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARRIS at 210830H; insert via AT955376 and extract at 240930H via AT962367.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SLUTATION "A"
SLUTATION "B"

*A. R. Finlayson*A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
 5th Mar COC (1)
 5th Mar FSCG (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep, 5th Mar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Electrs. (1)
 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

AT94
38 A

B 35

AT97

CONFIDENTIAL

2-46

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-2)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 105-69
PATROL: OFFSPRING (F-21)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 241700H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 166-69
0436

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7-50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-69

COPY 15 OF 19

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A PRISONER GRAB VIC AT963362 AND ESTABLISH AN OP VIC AT963364 IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE GRAB. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221230H/241540H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF SIXTEEN (16) VC/NVA AND ONE (1) CONTACT RESULTING IN THREE (3) VC/NVA KIA, ONE (1) VC/NVA WIA (LATER DOW). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. ZONE WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230730H: VIC AT957377: PATROL HEARD ONE ROUND S/A FIRE. PATROL CALLED FM. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

240930H: VIC AT954365: PATROL OBSERVED TEN (10) VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. NINE (9) WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES, CARRYING TWO (2) BASKETS ON A POLE, AND PACKS. ONE MAN LED COW. LAST MAN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR, NVA HELMET, AND SANDALS. ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNIDENTIFIED RIFLE.

241015H: VIC AT946361: PATROL HEARD ONE (1) SHOT S/A FIRED AT A.O.

241030H: VIC AT954365: PATROL OBSERVED TWO (2) MEN MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK P.J.'S. BOTTOMS. ONE (1) HAD TWO (2) BASKETS ON A POLE, ONE (1) HAD A PACK, AND A PITH HELMET.

241430H: VIC AT954365: PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS, AND HAD WEB GEAR. PATROL SPRUNG AMBUSH WITH CS/C-4 DEVICE. ENEMY WERE BLASTED OFF TRAIL. ONE (1) ENEMY RAN BACK AND ATTEMPTED TO THROW GRENADE. PATROL FIRED KILLING HIM. RESULTS: THREE (3) VC/NVA KIA, ONE (1) VC/NVA WIA (WIA LATER DOW). DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO 5th MAR S-2.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20-30 HIGH AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5 TO 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, BRUSH THAT WAS THICKER IN THE LOWLANDS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT957377 (1xCH46)
GOOD CLEARED LZ.

OP'S: AT956369 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, SOUTH, AND SE.

EXTRACT LZ: AT954365 (1xCH46)
POOR ZONE SLOPES AND TERRACED

COMM: EXCELLENT WITH SALUTATION.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: THREE (3) VC/NVA KIA, ONE (1) VC/NVA WIA (LATER DOW)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL FEELS THERE IS A BASE CAMP IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT BROWDER	0105614
SGT. PETERS	2044051
CPL. SHOCK	2268918
CPL. PARRISH	2397420
HM3. DAVIES	B419983
CPL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
CPL. PICKETT	2211634
LCPL. LOPEZ	2400573
PFC. FOLEY	2432029

PATROL OVERLAY

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
5th Mar FSCC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo. (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn. (S-2)	(2)

95 38

TRAIL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

36 - 27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #06-69

Copy 9 of 13 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AM HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

202000H Mar 1969

- Ref (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoTragO #06-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 155-69

0425

COPY 9 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: REPORT CARD (F-51) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. W. E. ROLLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a prisoner grab via AT817324. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 250830L, insert via AT819314 and extract at 201000H via AT824326.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 38.40
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "B"

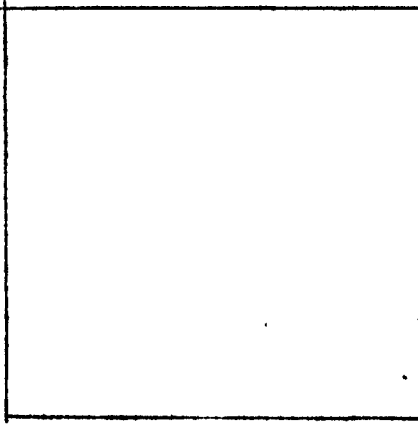
A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Reg 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

AT81

33 A



B

AT84

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

2-48

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED**

CONTINUED FROM: 1103-69
 PATROL: REPORT CARD (F-51)
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
 DTG: 271730H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 A C NO. 176-69
 0446

COPY 13 OF 19

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE PRISONER VIC ATG17324. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261335H/271600H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 53 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD THREE CONTACTS RESULTING IN 12 VC/NVA KIA. AN A.O. AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WERE UTILIZED RESULTING IN 10 VC/NVA KIA. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 271300H; VIC ATG14317; PATROL OBSERVED 51 VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING ASSORTED BLACK AND GRAY SHORTS AND NO SHIRTS. ALL LOOKED VERY HEALTHY. THREE CARRIED AK-47'S AND ONE CARRIED AN SKS. OTHERS ALL CARRIED LARGE HEAVY PACKS.

271335H; VIC ATG14317; PATROL AMBUSHED ONE VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED A LARGE PACK AND AK-47. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA.

271340H; VIC ATG14317; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED FIFTEEN VC/NVA MOVING FROM VILLAGE ONTO TRAIL. PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES AND S/A FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN FIVE VC/NVA KIA.

271345H-271600H; VIC ATG14317; DURING A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS BETWEEN INITIAL CONTACT AND EXTRACTION PATROL RECEIVED SCATTERED PROBES FROM ENEMY WHILE MOVING TO EXTRACTION HLZ. PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KIA
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 8 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS FIVE FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, 50-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLentiful.

**DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT820316, GOOD MULTIBIRD
ZONE: OLD RICE PADDY.

CP'S: NONE

COMM: GOOD

EXTRACT LZ: AT811315 (1:00/6) POOR
ZONE GRASS AND TREE STUMPS.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 12 VC/NVA KIA, 10 VC/NVA KBA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

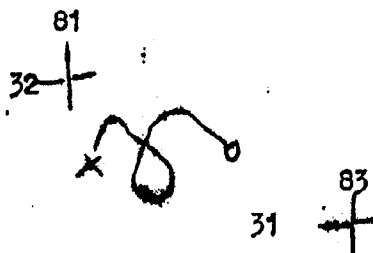
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RUN AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR SUPPORT WAS EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT. ROLLINGS	0107099
SGT. MCKEE	2243559
SGT. MORIN	2148486
LCPL. COURTNEY	2367278
PFC. ANDERSON	2465306
PFC. BELL	2435555
PFC. WALTON	2409378
LCPL. GUMMO	2413862
HM3. NOBLE	B724650
2ndLT. PETERS	0107002

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
FDO 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn. (S-2)	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #107-69

Copy 9 of 13 files
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201600H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I&II, 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #107-69

Unit/Call Sign: PONY TEAM (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. D. R. PATE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of grid squares vic AT7943 and ZC2143 placing special emphasis on locating enemy rocket storage areas and troop concentrations. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 221000H; insert vic AT805442 and extract at 251300H vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

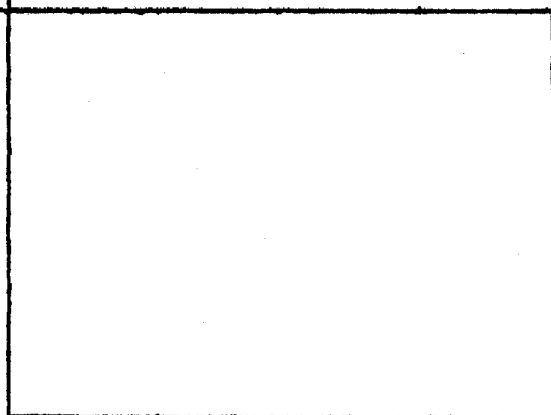
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSOC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

ZC20
45 A



AT81

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 121-69

0421

COPY 9 OF 13

CONFIDENTIAL

2-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 107-69

PATROL: FORTY TWO (42)

DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014

SHEETS 6540 I & II, 6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,

DTG: 221330H MAR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

PATROL REPORT S & C NO. 161-69

0431

COPY 16 OF 21

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES VIC AT7943 AND ZC2143 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221140H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO TAKING FIRE AS SOON AS THEY DEPLANED RESULTS; ONE (1) VC/NVA KIA (CONF), ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB), ONE (1) USMC WIA (M). HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 221140H; VIC AT812447, AS INSERT HELO BEGAN LIFTING OFF FROM ZONE PATROL BEGAN TAKING FIRE FROM THREE (3) VC/NVA APPROXIMATELY TEN(10) METERS AWAY. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE(1) AK-47 WAS SEEN. PATROL RETURNED FIRE KILLING ONE(1) (CONFIRMED) AND ONE (1) (PROBABLE). ONE (1) USMC WAS WIA (M). A LARGE AMOUNT OF FIGHTING HOLES WERE SEEN ALONG WITH A TRENCH THREE(3) FEET DEEP AND 150 FEET LONG AND THREE (3) FEET WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW ACROSS THE ZONE. PATROL SIGNALLED HELO TO RETURN AND PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. AS HELO WAS LIFTING OFF PATROL MEMBERS OBSERVED A STRAND OF COMM WIRE 1/8 TO 1/2 INCH IN DIAMETER. WIRE WAS LAID FROM NE TO SW. WIRE WAS TIGHT NOT LOOSE OR BROKEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT812447 (1xCH46)

GOOD ZONE LOW GRASS

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA; 1 VC/NVA KIA (PROB)
1 USMC WIA (M)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. PATE	1984414
HM3. BRICHER	B825118
PFC. COPOLILLO	2494760
PFC. MCLAUGHLIN	2486408
PFC. DAVIS	2397747
LCPL. GOODY	2448340

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
5th Mar FSOC	(2)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CG(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #108-69Copy 10 of 10 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201630H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #108-69

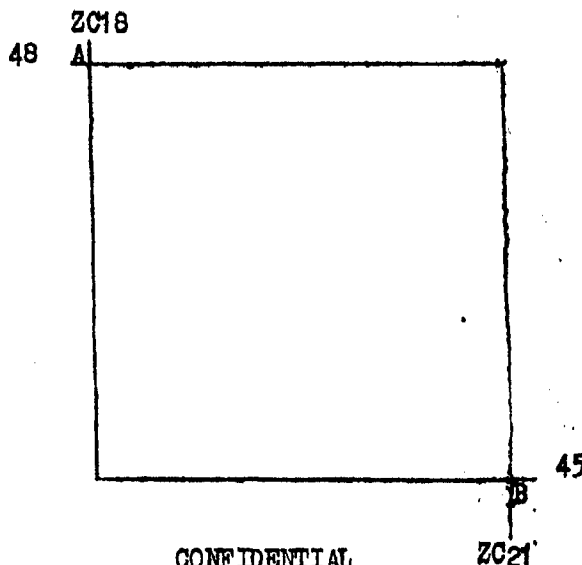
Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3E-22) Patrol Leader: Cpl. K. P. KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of grid squares ZC1946, ZC1947, and ZC2047 placing special emphasis on locating enemy rocket storage sites and troop concentrations. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 22100H; insert via ZC193455 and extract at 251300H via ZC207477.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate 36.8
 Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
 SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By directionDistribution:

5thMar S-2	(1)
5thMar COC	(1)
5thMar FSCC	(1)
FDC, 2/11	(1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC	(1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 152-69

0422

COPY 10 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #108-69
PATROL: CRAZY BONE: (3E-22)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014,
SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, RVN.
DTG: 257645H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 167-69
0437

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

COPY 14 OF 18

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES ZC1946, ZC1947 AND ZC2047 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE SITES AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221113H/251614H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERT LZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 60 FEET AND SCATTERED. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF GRASS, VINES, BAMBOO, BUSHES, AND THORN. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, ONLY 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC193455; OLD FSB PIKE
EXCELLENT ZONE

OP'S: N/A

EXTRACT LZ: ZC190475; GOOD ZONE (1xCH46)
CLEARED AREA.

COMM: FAIR

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

MISC: PATROL FOUND ONE
UNIDENTIFIED CAN WITH CARDBOARD
INSERT VIC ZC194474. FWD TO
5th MAR S-2.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERED WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: PATROL WAS TIRED DUE TO THE HEAT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-53

DECLASSIFIED

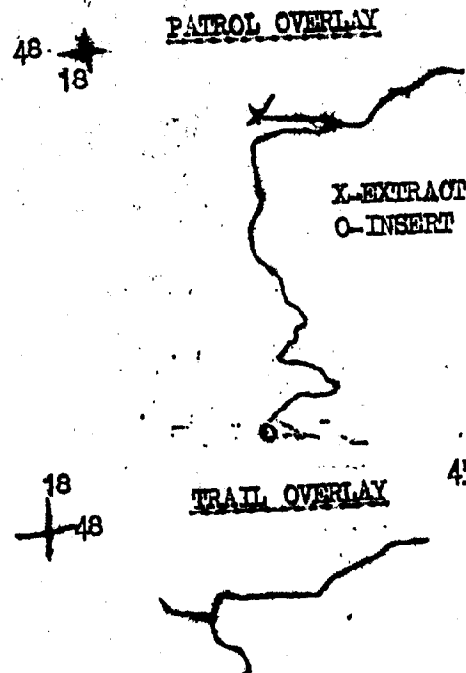
DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOESN'T THINK ENEMY IN THE AREA RECENTLY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KELLY	2254560
LCPL. MORRIS	2247375
PFC SYLVESTER	2455839
PFC WILKINS	2384349
PFC AMES	2406055
PFC LEFFLER	2421007
CPL. BECENTI	2331858

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
EDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(2)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 59

1ST RECON CO (S-3)

1ST FORCE RECON CO (S-3)
221500E Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, W 5000, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) 1st Recon Co 103000.4
 (c) 1st ArDiv 13900.14 Ch 122 (Intelligence 50.1)
 (d) 1st ArDiv 1003330.21 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) ColReg 109-59

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO 156-69
 0426

COPY 11 OF 13

Unit/Cell Sign: "HIND BOUND" (1A-31) Patrol Leader: Cpl. E. J. JODY

1. Situation: (a) See current INTS
 (b) See current COMS and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the "HIND BOUND" area to the North. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart "HIND BOUND" at 240930H; insert via AT882347 and extract at 270930H via "HIND BOUND".

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

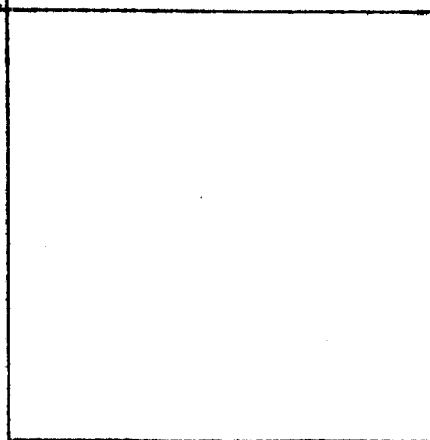
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: DUE TO 34.50 & 35.80
 Radio Relay: "HIND BOUND" "HIND BOUND"

A. R. Lindgren
 A. R. LINDGREN
 By direction

Distribution:

5th Ar 2-2 (1)
 5th Ar 000 (1)
 5th Ar 1333 (1)
 EDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Reg 5th Ar 000 (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Wttrs (1)
 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

AT87
37



34
AT90

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO. S 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 109-69

PATROL: THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31)

DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKOVICH JR.

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L701

SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

JAO HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

TTS: 281100H MAR 69

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~PATROL REPORT1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 177-69
0447

COPY 9 OF 21

1. SIZE COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-16 W/SILENCER.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE ANTIENNA VALLEY AREA TO THE NORTH. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241215H/280905H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 138 VC/NVA. PATROL CALLED 3 FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CALLED AO ON STATION, AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KBA. INSERT HIZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 241645H; VIC AT886355; PATROL OBSERVED 108 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UNIFORMS, BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. SIX EN WITH BLACK PJ'S WALKED AT THE HEAD OF THE COLUMN. MOST OF THE EN HAD PACKS, SOME HAD VERY LARGE PACKS. (APPROXIMATELY 2'x2'x1') APPROXIMATELY 50% OF EN HAD NVA PITH HELMETS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE FLAK JACKETS. EN WAS CARRYING AT LEAST SIX MORTARS. ONE POSSIBLE 82 MM AND FIVE 60 MM. EN MOVED INTO BANANA GROVE. PATROL CALLED FM AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL HEARD 2 AK-47 OR SKS ROUNDS FIRED. RESULTS: UNK.

251615H; VIC AT886355; PATROL OBSERVED 26 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL INTO BANANA GROVE. ENEMY WAS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH SHORTS AND BLACK PJ'S. PATROL OBSERVED A DISTANCE BETWEEN EACH TEN MAN GROUP OF ABOUT 100 METERS. ALL EN WERE WEARING HEAVY PACKS, APPROXIMATELY HALF HAD WEAPONS. PATROL CALLED FM WITH NEG CLEARANCE BECAUSE OF AO IN THE AREA. AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE. PATROL OBSERVED 1 EN KBA. WHEN AO WENT OFF STATION, PATROL CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS OF FM: UNK.

- B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60-80 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-12 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE RIDGELINE, MODERATE ON THE SLOPES, BUT DIFFICULT DUE TO THICK GROWTH IN THE VALLEYS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT8804347 (1:CH46) POOR
ZONE. STRUBS IN ZONE

EXTRACT LZ: AT880350 GOOD MULTI-BIRD
ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS.

TRAILS: AT882348 E-W, 3' WIDE, NO
RECENT ACTIVITY.

AT881352 NW-SE, 3 WIDE, NO
RECENT ACTIVITY.

OP'S: AT878355. OUTSTANDING
OBSERVATION TO NE. EASILY
DEFENDABLE.

AT881351 OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION
TO N, E, AND S. EASILY
DEFENDABLE

COMM: EXCELLENT

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KBA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY TIRED DUE TO HEAT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTED SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAM
AT AT881351

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS COMPOKE 8 (AO) OUTSTANDING. ARTY COVERAGE
FAIR. DUE TO TIME INVOLVED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. EDDY	2312195
LCPL. DELL	2398702
LCPL. REYNOLDS	2383702
LCPL. GOODE	2448340
LCPL. JIMENEZ	2521449
LCPL. JONES	2437120
PFC. MCINERNEY	2430709

PATROL OVERLAY

87
+ 37

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)
FDC 2/11
1st For Recon Co (S-2)
1st For Recon Co (S-3)
1st Recon Bn. (S-2)
1st Bn. 5th Mar.
2nd Bn. 5th Mar.
3rd Bn. 5th Mar.

(1)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)



34 90
+ 90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #110-69

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

Copy 9 of 10 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221400H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 155-69

0429

COPY 9 OF 13

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II, 6640 III & IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #110-69

Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: Cpl. D.M. SCHROEDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-7)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of grid squares vic AT7943 and ZC8044 placing special emphasis on locating enemy rocket storage areas and troop concentrations. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 231030H; insert vic AT791432 and extract at 261030H vic AT815456.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
 SALUTATION "E"

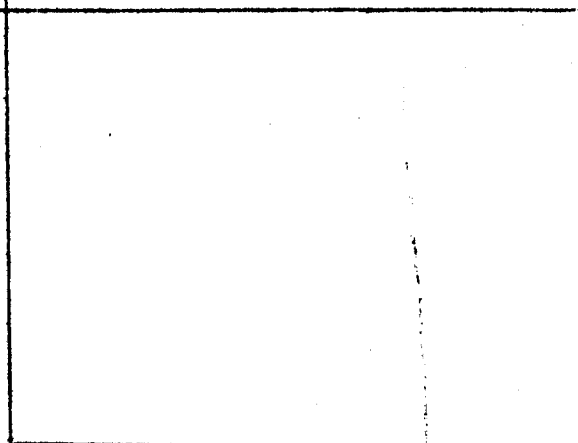
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
 5thMar COC (1)
 5thMar FSCC (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

ZC20
45 A

AT81

CONFIDENTIAL

2-5b

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 110-69
PATROL: HUNT CLUB (3E-23)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKOVICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014,
SHEETS 6640 III & IV, 6540 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,
DTG: 261400H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 168-69
0438

- COPY 15 OF 19
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES VIC AT7943 AND ZC8044 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231600H/261325H MAR 69
 4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HL2 WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
 6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231645H; VIC AT791430; PATROL HEARD TEN (10) ROUNDS HEAVY MG. FIRE FROM THE N.E. APPROX 750 METERS AWAY. POSSIBLY FIRING AT A.O. THAT WAS IN THE AREA.
 - 241200H; VIC AT794425; PATROL FOUND ONE OLD BASE CAMP. CAMP WAS FALLING APART FROM AGE. STRUCTURES WERE ROOFLESS. OLD FISH TRAP IN STREAM WAS BROKEN APART. TWENTY METERS SOUTH ALONG STREAM FOUND BLOOD SPLATTERED ON ROCKS. AREA SHOWED NO EVIDENCE OF BEING HIT FROM ARTY/AIR. PATROL ALSO FOUND OLD SANDAL TRACKS IN THE AREA OF THE BLOOD BUT COULD NOT TELL DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.
 - 251000H; VIC AT804439; PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE ENTRANCE 4 FEET BY TWO FEET BY SIX FEET. DISHIE AREAS WERE TEN FEET DEEP SEVEN FEET WIDE BY SIX FEET HIGH. CAVE HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY (APPROX THREE MONTHS) DIRT FROM CAVE WAS PILED ON SLOPE ABOVE CAVE, STONES WERE PILED IN FRONT OF THE ENTRANCE ABOUT ONE FOOT HIGH AND TWO FEET LONG, PARALLEL WITH THE SLOPE. TWENTY-FIVE METERS SW OF CAVE LOCATED IN DUSHES WAS A STACK OF CHIEU HOI PAMPHLETS. APPROX THIRTY-FIVE PAMPHLETS USED PROBABLY FOR TOILET PAPER.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-57

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

6. B. TERRAIN: WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 10-30 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-7 FEET HIGH AND THICKLY MATTED TOGETHER. IT CONSISTED OF SMALL VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER IN LOW AREA WAS SWIFT AND CLEAR RUNNING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC219433, GOOD RAPPEL ZONE.

OP'S: HILL 191, GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH.

EXTRACT LZ: MF798445 GOOD HOIST ZONE, COULD BE ENLARGED EASILY.

COMM: POOR IN LOWLANDS.

OBSTACLES: HEAVY BRUSH.

TRAILS: NO TRAILS IN AREA.

MISC: ONE PATROL MEMBER DROPPED HIS M-16 (856613) UPON EXTRACTION RIFLE FELL OVER SLOPE, AND PATROL WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE IT DUE TO THICKNESS OF BUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY IN THE AREA DUE TO THICKNESS OF BRUSH AND DIFFICULTY OF MOVEMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SCHROEDER	2191223
LOPL FERRMAN	2292765
HM3 THORSON	B612146
PFC ELLERTHOPE	2457606
CPL SOLOMAN	2333971
LOPL EARNEST	2411861
PFC DUNCAN	2393998

+ 45
20

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn. (S-2)	(2)

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

42 +
81

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 111-69

BY ID of 13
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221500H 11 Mar 1969
1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 158-69
0428
COPY 1 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #111-69

Unit/Call Sign: THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. S. GRIBBS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on grid square AT9444. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LE BARNES at 241045H; insert via AT937441 and extract at 271100H via AT938460.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "B"

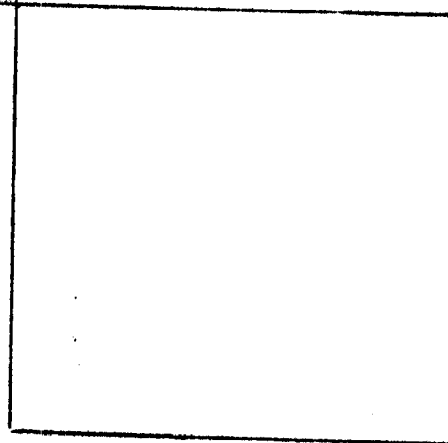
A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar PSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

AT93

46



43

AT96

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-58

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 111-69
PATROL: THIRD ROUND "B" (A3-32)
BRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014,
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 261300H MAR 69.

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 173-69
0443
COPY 15 OF 19

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON GRID SQUARE AT9444. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241130H/261200H MAR 69
4. ROUTE SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 25 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN FOUR (4) VC/NVA KIA (CONF) INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 251530H; VIC AT951443; PATROL HEARD SPLASHING IN STREAM. POSSIBLY ENEMY TAKING BATH OR CROSSING RIVER.

261100H; VIC AT955436; PATROL HAD POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH FIVE (5) VC/NVA. ALL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. FIRST TWO HAD NO PACKS AND CARRIED BRITISH MK. III STEEN GUNS. LAST THREE HAD PACKS AND UNIDENTIFIED WEAPONS. ENEMY WERE CLEAN AND HEALTHY LOOKING. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING THREE (3). OTHERS GRABBED KIA'S WEAPONS AND RAN. RESULTS THREE (3) VC/NVA KIA (CONFIRMED)

261120H; VIC AT951443; PATROL OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA ON LINE SWEEPING NORTH ACROSS RICE PADDY. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. ENEMY HAD ASSORTED WEAPONS BUT THEY COULD NOT BE SEEN DUE TO HIGH GRASS. PATROL FIRED AT ENEMY. RESULTS: ONE VC/NVA KIA (CONFIRMED). ENEMY THEN MOVED TOWARD PATROL. GUNSHIPS MADE RUN ON THE ENEMY. RESULTS UNK.

261200H; VIC AT944447; EXTRACT HELO RECEIVED FIRE UPON EXTRACTION. FIRE CAME FROM SOUTH EAST.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-59

DECLASSIFIED

6. B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP, FLAT AND ROLLING HILLS (VARIES ACCORDINGLY) CANOPY WAS NONEXISTANT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN STEEP AREAS. APPROX 125 METERS PER HOUR. WATER CONSISTED OF STREAMS ON MAP AND THEY HAD CLEAR FAST MOVING WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT937441 GOOD ZONE (1xCH46)
BALD HILL, VERY EXPOSED.

OP'S: NONE

COMM: GOOD.

EXTRACT LZ: AT944866 GOOD ZONE (1xCH46)
RICE PADDY.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: ONLY THOSE MARKED ON MAPS.

MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: FOUR VC/NVA KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GRIMES	2183988
CPL NEVEN	2276532
LCPL WARFIELD	2369886
LCPL ROOF	2389231
PFC KING	2383695
PFC HAMILSON	2451561

46
93

PATROL OVERLAY

O- INSERT
X- EXTRACT



DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(5)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1stForReconCo (S-2)	(5)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(5)
1stReconBn (S-2)	(2)

43
96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON CO (S-3)

OPERATION ORDER #412-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 11 of 13 files
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN FOA, REFUELED-10-02 VICTUAL
221530H: Mar 1977 FORCE RECON CO

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence Ref)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2H (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Trgo #412-69

S & C NO. 159-69
0429
COPY 11 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: THIRD ROUND "C" (1A-33) Patrol Leader: Cpl. A. H. BURGESS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and PER'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic ZC187363 and conduct an ambush if the opportunity presents itself at or near this location. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 250800H; insert vic ZC198369 and extract at 280930H vic ZC185361.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

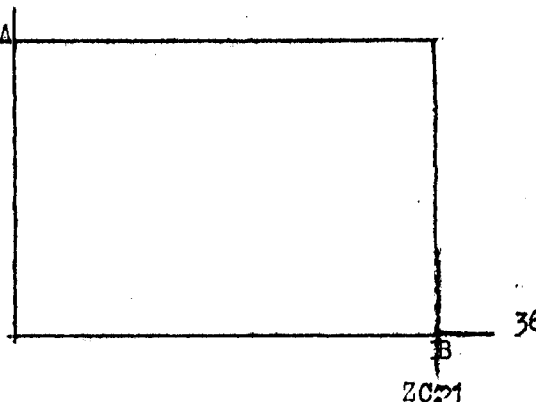
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

ZC18

5th Mar S-2 (1) 38
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar ESCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Mqtrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)



DECLASSIFIED

2-60

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 112-69
PATROL: FIELD ROUND "C" (1A-55)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014.
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 281130H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 0448
178-69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50 COPY 11 OF 21
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL VIC ZC187363 AND CONDUCT AN AMBUSH IF THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTS ITSELF AT OR NEAR THIS LOCATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251655H/280926H MAR 69.
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL MEMBER HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 RIFLE, WOUNDING SELF. RESULTS 1 USMC NBC (E)
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 251700H; VIC ZC198368; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA FROM THE SHOULDERS UP. EN WAS WEARING CAMOFLAGE SHIRT AND COVER. PATROL COULD NOT SEE EQUIPMENT. EN MOVED AWAY FROM THE PATROL.

260955H; VIC ZC197368; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA GETTING WATER FROM STREAM. EN WAS TOO FAR AWAY FOR ACCURATE DESCRIPTION.
 - B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 50' CONSISTING OF RUBBER TREES. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 2 TO 3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE ONLY ON THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - INSERT LZ: ZC198368 (1-CH46) GOOD ZONE. BUSHES AND ONE BOMB CRATER.
 - EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.
 - TRAILS: TRAILS IN THE AREA SHOW NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY)
 - OP'S ZC198369 GOOD OBSERVATION OF RIVER. EASILY DEFENDABLE.
 - COMM: POOR IN THE LOW AREAS.
 - OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.
 - MISC: MED-EVAC; PATROL MEMBER HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS M-16 RIFLE. RIFLE WAS ON SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND THE TRIGGER WAS PULLED BY A VINE. MEMBER WAS MED-EVACED BY HOIST FROM ZC195368. RES; 1 USMC NBC (E)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-61

DECLASSIFIED

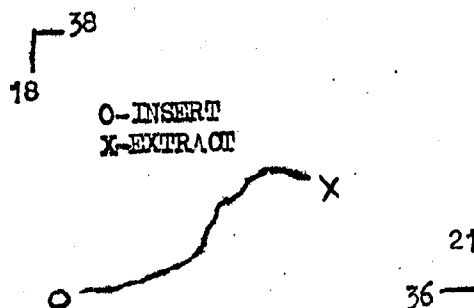
DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL ON RIDGELINE MOST LIKELY TO BE USED BY THE ENEMY. MANY HOIST OR RAPPEL ZONES IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BURGESS	2365974
CPL. JASPER	2240367
LCPL. DAVIS	2380023
LCPL. LOPEZ	2393150
HN. HORN	B505513
LCPL. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. GIBBERSON	2458873
PFC. GERBIG	2454030
*SSGT. GORCZEWSKI	1955534

* NBO-NED-EVAC

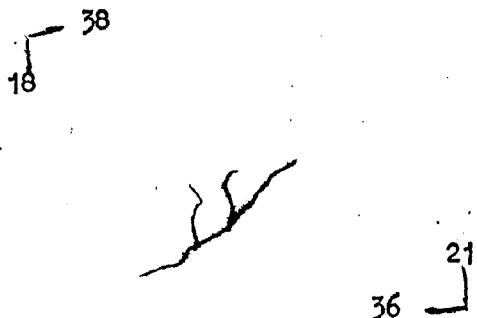
PATROL OVERLAY



DISTRIBUTION:

5th MAR (S-2)	(1)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1st For Recon Co (S-2)	(5)
1st For Recon Co (S-3)	(5)
1st Recon Bn. (S-2)	(2)
1st Bn. 5th Mar.	(2)
2nd Bn. 5th Mar.	(2)
3rd Bn. 5th Mar.	(2)

TRAIL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st RECON CO (S-3)

Copy 9 of 13 Copies
1st Force Recon Co (Rein)
232030H March 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #114-69

1st FORCE RECON CO
C & C NO 163-69
0433
COPY 9 OF 13

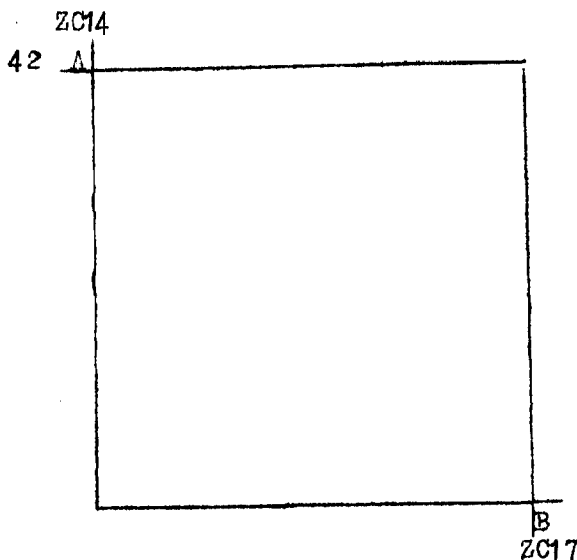
Unit/Call Sign: PONY TEAM (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt D. R. PATE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a clandestine radio relay site on Hill 1050 vic ZC144411 to support MAY FLY (F-11). At the completion of MAY FLY'S mission you will move Southeast and conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from vic ZC144411 to vic ZC160401. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 251030H; insert vic ZC144411 and extract at 281030H vic ZC160401.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SATURATION "A"
SATURATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distributions:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
EDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Edgtrs (1)
1st Recon n (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)



DECLASSIFIED

(1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

15-69

Copy 9 of 13 Copies

1ST FORCE RECON CO (S-3)
INFORM, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

232100Z March 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5540 I
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Ar Div PO 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Ar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement SOP)
 (e) ComragO 115-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 164-69

0434

COPY 9 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: GRANGER PARK I (F-61) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. J. D. REYNOLDS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OCSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running via ZC176488 to via ZC193503 placing special emphasis on conducting an ambush if favorable conditions exist. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ DAINES at 251000Z; insert via ZC176488 and extract at 291100Z via ZC193503.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

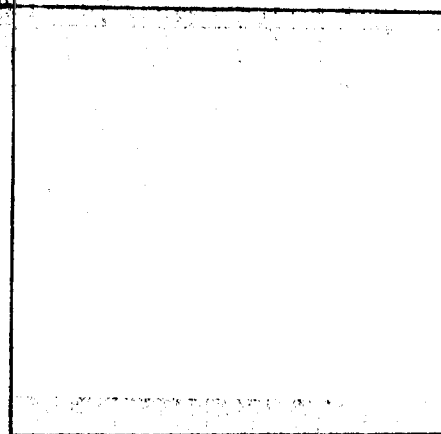
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: DARNED 34.50 & 35.80
 Radio Relay: SALUTATION "M"
 SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction
ZC17Distribution:

5th Ar S-2 (1)
 5th Ar COC (1)
 5th Ar F300 (1)
 FDC, 2/11 (1)
 Recon Rep 5th Ar COC (1)
 Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

51

B 48
ZC20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (F-3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 115-59
PATROL: TRAILER PARK (F-61)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
Sheet 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 291100H MAR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 181-69
0451

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL: 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING VIC ZC176488 TO VIC ZC193503 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON CONDUCTING AN AMBUSH IF FAVORABLE CONDITIONS EXIST. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261445H/290930H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261500H; VIC ZC174507; PATROL FOUND ONE LIVING BUNKER. BUNKER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF A WOODEN WALL LEANED AGAINST A ROCK CLIFF AND COVERED WITH DIRT AND ROCKS. WALL WAS SET AT A 60 DEGREE ANGLE. THE INTERIOR WAS 10' LONG X 6' HIGH AT HIGHEST POINT AND 4' FROM THE BASE TO THE CLIFF. A COOKING GRILL MADE OF BAMBOO WAS FOUND IN THE CLEARING. AREA WAS BOMBED OUT BUT BUNKER WAS INTACT. AREA LOOKED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN INHABITED FOR A LONG TIME.

281200H; VIC ZC192501; PATROL FOUND ONE LEAN-TO 6' LONG X 3' DEEP AND 3' HIGH. LEAN-TO WAS VERY OLD AND WAS FALLING APART. PATROL ALSO FOUND A METAL DISH 10 INCHES IN DIAMETER. SMALL TRAIL LEAD TO MAIN TRAIL AND STREAM FROM LEAN-TO.

281600H; VIC ZC195501; PATROL FOUND ONE LEAN-TO SIMILAR TO THE ONE LOCATED AT ZC174507 AS PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED. THIS LEAN-TO DID NOT HAVE DIRT OR ROCKS THROWN OVER IT FOR PROTECTION. EVIDENCE OF A CAMPFIRE WAS ON THE INSIDE.
 - B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30'-60'. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6'-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT UP THE RIDGELINE, APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC179507 (1xCH46) POOR
ZONE. HELICOPTER BACKED IN, DID NOT SET
DOWN.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC195501; GOOD LADDER
ZONE.

TRAILS: GENERALLY 2'-3'. NOT VERY
WELL USED.

OP'S: ZC195501; EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION TO NORTH AND EAST.

COMM: GOOD IN WHOLE AREA

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: RAPPEL ZONES ABUNDANT
IN ZC1844, ZC1950. (B-52 BOMB
CRATERS)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT THINK AREA
HAS BEEN INHABITED RECENTLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENT BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT RITCHIE
SGT. DIXON
LCPL. BILLIOT
PFC. GRADY
HM2 MERCIER
PFC. CUTLER
PFC WALKER
PFC. GASTON
PFC. MARCUS

0106920
1980619
2325306
2446983
B818389
2425371
2454903
2450226
2444377

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)
FDC 2/11
1stForReconCo (S-2)
1stForReconCo (S-3)
1 Bn. 5th Mar
2nd Bn. 5th Mar.
3rd Bn. 5th Mar.
1stReconBn. (S-2)
1st Mar Div (G-2)

(1)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

TRAIL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO(S-3)

1st FOR RECON CO(S-3)
16

Copy 9 of 17 copies
1st FORCE RECON CO (ALISSANCE COMPANY (BIN))
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232045E March 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map, VINH, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon Bn 03000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div 03800.1G Ch 102 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div 03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Recon 0316-69

1st FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 162-09
0435

COPY 9 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: TRAILER PARK II (A-62) Patrol Leader Sgt. J. CROCKETT

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP on Hill 484 and observe and report all enemy traffic along the trail vic BT031470. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARRIS at 251030E; insert via BT016464 and extract at 291030E via BT016464.

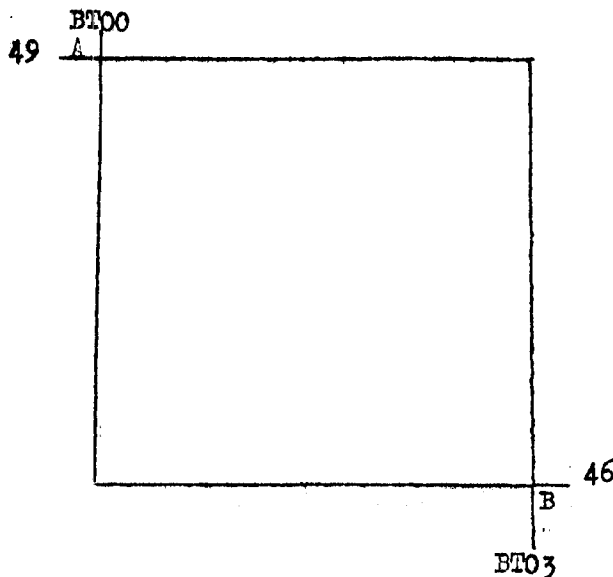
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SATURATION NET
SATURATION NET

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar RECC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duo Duo Dist Mactrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)



DECLASSIFIED

2-65

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (G-3)

OPERATION ORDER: # 11
PATROL: TRAILER PARK II (F-62)
BRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS 17014,
SHEET 6640 IV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AM HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 291200H MAR 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 182-69

0452

COPY 46 OF 82

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7x30, 1 M-49-Scope.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OP ON HILL 484 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ALONG THE TRAIL VIC BTO31470. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261530H/291010H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/NVA. THREE FM WERE CALLED. RESULTS; UNK. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261605H; VIC BTO17464; PATROL HEARD ONE ROUND, POSSIBLY 57 MM RR, FIRED OVER THEIR POSITION. ROUND CAME FROM THE NORTH. ROUND IMPACTED AT BTO16464. ROUND BURST WITH A POPPING SOUND AND WHITE SMOKE CAME OUT. THERE WAS NO LARGE EXPLOSION.

270730H; VIC BTO16466; PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE (POSSIBLY CARBINE) FROM BTO16466. PATROL FIRED M-79, AND THREE GRENADES. EN MOVED AWAY FROM PATROL. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

271755H; VIC BTO31470; PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, ONE HAD A HELMET. TWO EN HAD WHITE PACKS. PATROL DID NOT SEE ANY WEAPONS DUE TO DISTANCE. CALLED FM AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE RESULTS UNK.

271800H; VIC BTO28475; PATROL OBSERVED 11 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. PATROL COULD ONLY SEE FIVE WEAPONS DUE TO THE DISTANCE, THERE COULD HAVE BEEN MORE. PATROL CALLED FM; EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

280805H; VIC BTO15465; PATROL HEARD NINE ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE IN VICINITY OF PATROL'S OLD POSITION. IT COULD POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN A RECON BY FIRE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. TERRAIN WAS ROLLING HILLS AND ROCKY. THERE WAS NO COPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 1-2 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER ON THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: BTO15464 (1xCH46) GOOD
ZONE WITH SMALL BUSHES IN IT

OP'S: BTO16462 EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION NORTH, SOUTH, AND
EAST. EASILY DEFENDIBLE.

EXTRACT LZ: BTO16462 (1xCH46) GOOD
ZONE. TOP OF HILL

COMM: GOOD

TRAILS: TRAIL ON OVERLAY 2-3 METERS
HIGH AND NOT WELL USED.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS AN ATTEMPTED PRISONER CAPTURE IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT. CROCKETT	2257776
SGT. KERN	2078316
CPL. GRAHAM	2089420
PFC. HEINMEIER	2458921
PFC. OLIVER	2461997
PFC. PULCH	2483513
PFC. GILKY	2482669
PFC. JONES	2508642
PVT. MYERS	2463598

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)	(1)
FDC 2/11	(2)
1st For Recon Co (S-2)	(5)
1st For Recon Co (S-3)	(5)
1st Recon Bn (S-2)	(2)
1st Bn. 5th Mar	(2)
2nd Bn. 5th Mar	(2)
3rd Bn. 5th Mar	(2)
1st Mar Div (G-2)	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

OPERATION ORDER #117-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 9 of 13

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261140H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 170-69

0440

COPY 9 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #117-69

Unit/Cell Sign: OFF SPRING (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Flip-Flop with THIRD ROUND "A" and establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on AR BGN (4) Hamlet vic AT8936 for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration in ANTENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart DE BARNES at 280800H; insert vic AT8735 and extract at 310800H vic TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8. M 71 After 29 Mar 69.

Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80

Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "B"

AT87

A. R. Finlayson

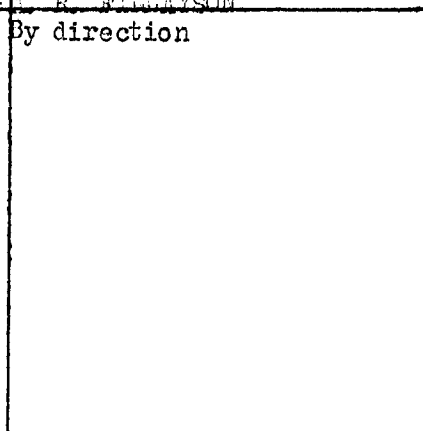
37

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)



AT90

B 34

DECLASSIFIED

2-67

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 117-69

PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (F-21)

DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICH JR.

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMB U7014

SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 311630H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 191-69
0461

COPY 10 OF 21

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50'S.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60.

2. MISSION: FLIP-FLOP WITH THIRD ROUND "A" AND ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE CP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON AP BON (4) HAMLET VIC AT8936 FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280910H/311744H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL HAD 2 HEAT CASUALTIES RESULTING IN TWO USMC IDC (E). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 300015H; VIC AT8736, AT8737, AT8836, AT8837, AT8936, AT8937, AT8835, AT8935; PATROL HEARD 4-5 ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE IN THE FIRST GRID SQUARE. ENEMY FIRE SPREAD FROM GRID SQUARE TO GRID SQUARE AND ENCOMPASSED THE ENTIRE VALLEY AREA. FIRE WAS NOT DIRECTED AT ANY ONE POINT. TRACERS WERE SEEN GOING IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

300730H; VIC AT874854; PATROL MEMBER HAD UNKNOWN TYPE OF EXPLOSION NEAR HIM. PATROL MEMBER THREW M-26 GRENADE AND FIRED RIFLE AT AREA OF EXPLOSION. IT COULD HAVE BEEN DOOBY TRAP, BUT PATROL MEMBER HEARD POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT AFTERWARDS

311730H; VIC AT8936; PATROL HEARD EN FIRING AT AO. AO WAS TAKING MOSTLY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND SOME SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE EVERY TIME HE FLY OVER THAT GRID SQUARE

311730H; VIC AT897357; PATROL HEARD EN FIRING AT GUNSHIPS AND TRANSPORTS DURING PREPARATIONS FOR EXTRACTION. GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE WITH ROCKETS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTION WITHOUT INCIDENT.

- B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20-30 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH VARIED FROM 3 TO 20 FEET CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, VINES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT, ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA BUT DIFFICULT TO GET TO.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT876353; MULTI-BIRD SONE
ELEPHANT GRASS

EXTRACT LZ: AT884356; (1x CH46) FAIR
ELEPHANT GRASS.

TRAILS: AT878362; 2FT. WIDE, WELL USED
RUNNING EAST TO NE
AT876357; 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED
WEST AND CURVES SOUTH
AT873357; SOUTH WEST TO AT877353

OP'S: AT870358 RIDGELINE TO
AT885346; AREA CLEARED EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS,
DEFENDIBLE ON PEAKS
AT882353; ESTABLISHED OP AT THIS
POINT GOOD OBSERVATION TO RICE
PADDIES IN VALLEY,

COMM: GOOD ON HIGH GROUND.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.

MISC: AT878359, PATROL FOUND ONE
PAIR OF BLACK SHORTS PROBABLY
BELONGING TO A CIVILIAN WHO WASH
CLOTHING AT THAT SPOT.
TWO PATROL MEMBERS WERE MED-EVACED
DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: FIRING IN THE VALLEY COULD HAVE POSSIBLY
BEEN FROM AN INEXPERIENCED UNIT, OR IT COULD HAVE BEEN SOME SORT OF
CELEBRATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*2ndLT. BROWDER	0105614
2ndLT. CHAMPE	0102666
SQT. PETERS	2044051
CPL PARRISH	2397420
* CPL. PICKETT	2211634
(PL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
PTC. FOLEY	2432029
HM3. DAVIES	B419983
*HHC MED-EVAC	

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2)
FDC 2/11
1stForReconCo (S-2)
1stForReconCo (S-3)
1stReconBn (S-2)
1st Bn. 5th Mar
2nd Bn. 5th Mar
3rd Bn. 5th Mar

(1)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

PATROL OVERLAY

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

TRAIL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #118-69

Copy 1 of 1 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261000H March 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III

(b) 1stReconBn P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.18 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #118-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 171-69

0441

COPY 1 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: GRAY BONES (3H-22) Patrol Leader: CPL K. P. KENLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct 24 hour surveillance operations of the SONG TINH YEN vic AT851416. Utilize night vision equipment to accomplish your mission. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARBERS at 280900H; insert vic AT858427 and extract at 310900H vic AT851419.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

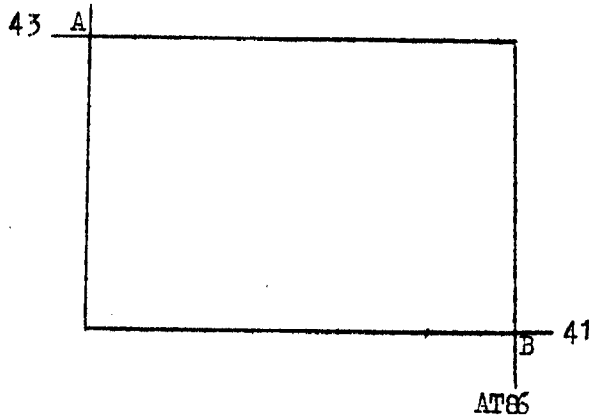
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8. M 71 30.45
after 29 March 69.
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "0"
SALUTATION "03"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction
AT83

Distribution:

5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
5thMar S-2 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-69

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #1 21-69

Copy // of 13 Copies

1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

281600H Mar 69

1st FORCE RECON CO

C NO. 179-69

0449

COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3000.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) Co Frag 0 #1 21-69

Unit/Call Sign: WIRELING (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. D. R. RATE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OP SUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct an ambush vic ZC175286 with the intent of acquiring documents of intelligence value. Be selective in your target acquisition. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 300800H; insert vic ZC 163289 and extract at 020900H vic ZC175286.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 3160
Artillery: LADIESMAN 59.4 & 36.4
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

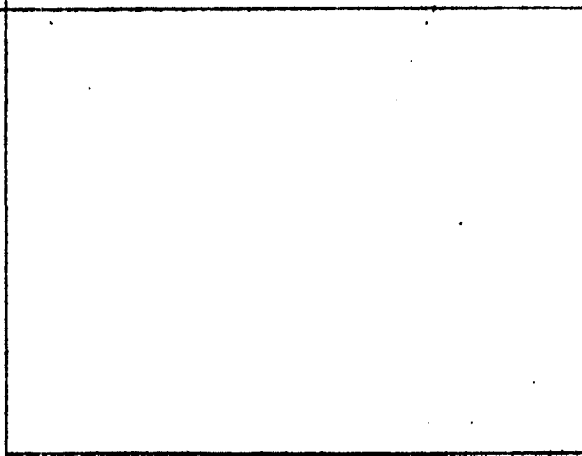
A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

ZC15

Z1 A



B 28

ZC20

CONFIDENTIAL

2-70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 123-69

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

Copy 2 of 3 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN BDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
28161500H Mar 69

- Ref (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P 003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O 123-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 183-69

0453

COPY 2 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: GRAY DOME (3L-22) Patrol Leader: Capt. K. P. KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP to observe all enemy activity on the SONG THU BON and in ANTIENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 310900H, insert via AT837378 and extract at 061000H via AT837378.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson

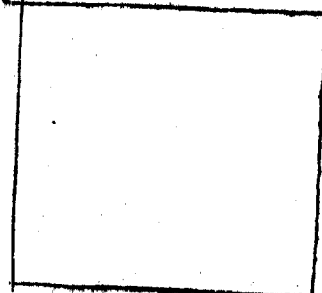
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (2)

AT83

39 A



37

AT85

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-71

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #124-

Copy 12 of 13

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300930H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON
3 & C NO. 184-69

0454

COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet-

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #124-69

Unit/Call Sign: RING BROOM (F-61) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. J. D. RITCHIE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP on Hill 454 vic AT902413 and observe and report all enemy activity in ANTENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010900H; insert vic AT894407 and extract at 040930H vic AT905413.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

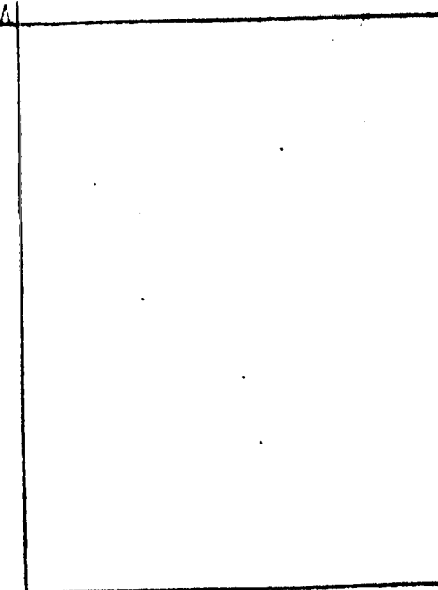
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

42

AT89



38

CONFIDENTIAL

AT92

B-72

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) - *RUMHLA*INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN - *RUMHLA*CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN - *RUMHLA*CG, AMERICAL DIV, QUU LAI, RVN - *RUMHLA*CG, FIRST TAG, AN IDA, RVN - *ZEN*CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN - *RUMHLA*CG, 3RD BN 5TH MAR - *ZEN*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CG (REIN) SIT REP #60 010001H TO 012400H FEB 69 (C)

1. (C) AN F-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT DUBLIN CITY (E-41) AT 011154H VIC ZC0831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN
- (2) EXTRACT PONY TEAM (E-32) AT 011154H VIC ZC0831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN
- (3) INSERT CRAZY DONE (E-22) AT 011244H VIC Y09736 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN
- (4) INSERT TRAILER PARK (E-61) AT 011251H VIC Y09844 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE MTRY) 271415H PONY TEAM (E-32) VIC ZC091301. CHANGE FROM (3) VC/PA
TO (4) VC/DVA MOVING S ON TRAIL.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) HUNE CLUB (E-23) VIC ZC1728 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN
- (2) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) VIC ZC0932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN
- (3) CRAZY DONE (E-22) VIC Y09836 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN
- (4) TRAILER PARK (E-61) VIC Y09844 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN
- (5) SALUTATION "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

D. PLANNED INTENTIONS

- (1) PUPPER GUN (E-31) AT 020930H "HAYEN" UL ZC0540, IN ZC0837 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR CORN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS****NOTE****SPRING RAY REPORT****1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:****COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0**

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) FWD AREA) 010001H TO 012400H FEB 69
 (1) 0330H FIRST FORCE RECON CO MSG/2473. CO AREA RECEIVED (7) RDS OF 82M &
 75PM ORDINANCE FROM UNK LOCATION. RESULTS: (1) U7C CIA (HICKOR).

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

03342
 PCN 454

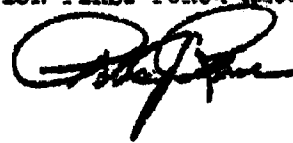
A. R. Finleyson

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN



AGPS, G-2

CG, III MAF, PANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CIE LAI, RVN

P

CO, FIRST FAG, AN HDA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

CO, 3RD BN 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP 010000H TO 022400H FEB 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HDA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

NONE

D. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 011845H. TRAILER PARK (F-61) VIC Y0962448. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 5 TO 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH AK-47'S MOVING THROUGH BRUSH. TM ENGAGED TM WITH SMALL ARM FIRE TM RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS (1) FRIENDLY WIA (E) EN CASUALTIES UNK.

(2) 021250H CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC Y0967360. TM OBSR 10 VC/NVA IN TWO (2) BOATS CROSSING RIVER. EN MORE BLACK PJ'S AND SHORTS. TM CALLED TM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC Z01629 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) VIC Z00932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC Y09837 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

- #### D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- ### E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

- STING RA. REPORT**

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECCN OO (REIN) DAILY SPID RAY RECAP:

	COMMENCE	O
	TERMINATE	O
	CONTINUE	O

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 020001H TO 022400H MAR 69
020235H 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) VIC AT672473. CO AREA RECEIVED 13 RDS 82MM
RECON RIFLE AND MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION. USED USMC CAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

DE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMTRICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CO, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

CO, 3RD BN 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CIT REF #62 030001H TO 032400H FEB 69 (C)

1. (C) AN ICA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT CRAZY BONE (3E-22) AT 030935H VIC YC979363 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (2) RESUPPLY SALUTATION "D" AT 031455H VIC ZC145514 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 030200H CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC YC978364. TM RECEIVED (5) OR (6) RDS OF INCOMING ARTILLERY FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA & (2) USMC MIA (MINOR).
- (2) 031515H PUPPET SHOW (F-31) VIC ZC082378. PUPPET SHOW INSERTIONS ABORTED DUE TO CH-46 GOING INTO INSERT ZONE AND RECEIVING HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM 15 TO 20 VC/NVA. EN HAD AUTO WPNS & (1) 50 CAL MG. CH-46 TOOK NUMEROUS HITS RESULTING IN (3) USMC MIA'S (E). MIA'S WERE MEMBERS OF CH-46 CREW.
- (3) 031630H TRAILER PARK (F-61) VIC YC973449. TM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS FROM UNK NO OF EN. EN WAS APPARENTLY RECONNING BY FIRE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (2) HUNT CLUE (3E-23) VIC ZC1628 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) TRAILER PARK (F-61) VIC YC9744 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 (4) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) VIC ZC0932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) MAY FLY (F-11) AT 040930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, LR AT8134 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 (2) STEEL RIII (F-21) AT 041000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0931, LR ZC1247 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 (3) REPORT CARD (F-51) AT 041030H "HAVEN" UL AT8049, LR AT8342 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 (4) OFF SPRING (F-21) AT 050930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0833, LR ZC1030 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) HUNT CLUB (F-23) AT 041100H "HAVEN" UL SC1530, LR ZC1827 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 (2) TRAILER PARK (F-61) AT 041130H "HAVEN" UL YC9647, LR YC9944 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FID AREA) 030001H TO 032000H FEB 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN
 CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN
 CG, ATRICAL DIV, GIU LAI, RVN
 CO, FIRST MAG, AN HOA, RVN
 CC, FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN
 BT

A.R. Finlayson BRATT
 SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

ACPS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP /63 040001H TO 042400H MAR 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 040845H HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC ZC175289. TM HEARD AN UNK IC OF VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. TM COULD NOT OBSR EN.
- (2) 040945H TRAILER PARK (F-61) VIC Z0973446, 973448, & 976451. TM HEARD (3) OR MORE VC/NVA FIRING RIFLE SHOTS, FROM EACH OF THE ABOVE GRIDS. TM UNABLE TO OBSERVE EN.
- (3) 041850H HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC ZC175291. TM HEARD AN UNK IC OF VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH SW OF TM'S POS. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
- (2) TRAILER PARK (F-61) VIC Y09744 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
- (3) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) VIC Z00932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
- (4) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC ZC1629 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS

- (1) STEEL RIM (3E-21) AT 050950H "HAVEN" UL Z00931, LR ZC1247 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) REPORT CARD (E-51) AT 051000H "HAVEN" UL AT8045, IR AT8342 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMCON
- (3) MAY FLY (E-11) AT 051030H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, IR ZC2036, IR TC ZC2034,
IR AT8034 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMCON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) TRAILER PARK (E-61) AT 051100H "HAVEN" UL Y09647, IR Y09944 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMCON
- (2) HUNT CLUB (E-23) AT 051130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1530, IR ZC1827 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMCON
- (3) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) AT 051200H "HAVEN" UL ZC0833, IR ZC1030 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMCON

STEIN RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STEIN RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FUD AREA) 040001H TO 042400H MAR 69

NOTE

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 69

FROM: 1ST MARDIV, AN HCA, RVN

C. R. Finley DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

EP Mussett) ACoFS, G-2

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, METRICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST FAG, AN HCA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CIT REF #64 050000H TO 052400H MAR 69 (C)

1. AN HCA-11 (C)

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

- (1) EXTRACT HUNT CLUB (3L-23) AT 031700H VIC 2C173292 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) EXTRACT TRAILER PARK (F-61) AT 031805H VIC Y0973440 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 050600H HUNT CLUB (3L-23) VIC 2C179294. TM HEARD UNK IC OF TM HEARING RIFLES ON TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EML

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "D" VIC 2C1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) VIC 2C0932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) REPORT CARD (F-51) AT 060930H "HAVEN" UL AT8045, LR AT8342 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) MAY FLY (F-11) AT 070900H "HAVEN" UL 2C2037, SW TO 2C1936, SE TO 2C2034, LR AT8054 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) PUPPET SHOW (F-31) AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL AT8336, LR AT8633 IN SUP OF

TAYLOR COMMON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) GRAY DOME (3E-22) AT 071000H "HAVEN" DL 208838, LR 209135 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMMON

7. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) DUBLIN CITY (P-41) AT 061030H "HAVEN" DL 200833, LR 201030 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) SALUTATION "D" AT 061100H LOCATION VIC 20143414 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT:

CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FED AREA) 050001H TO 052400H MAR 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: TF YANKTE, AN HOA, RVN

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, IRI HAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III HAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REP #65 060001H TO 062400H MAR 69

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

- (1) EXTRACT SALUTATION "D" AT 061300H VIC ZC145414 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY (P-41) AT 063447H VIC ZC090320 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

NONE

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) REPORT CARD (P-51) AT 080900H "HAVEN" UL ATE045, LR ATE042 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) HAY FLY (P-11) AT 080930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, SE TO ZC2936, SE TO ZC2034, LR ATE034 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) PUPPET SHOW (P-31) AT 081000H "HAVEN" UL ATE036, LR ATE033 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) CRA Y BOKE (31-22) AT081030H "HAVEN" UL AT8838, LR AT9135 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMMON
- (5) OFF "PRIME" (E-21) AT 081100H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMMON
- (6) HUNT CLUB (31-23) 081130H "HAVEN" UL 201530, LR 201647 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMMON

2. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT:

OCCURRENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

- 2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 060001H TO 062400H MAR 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: TF YANKEE, AN HOA, RVN
 ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAW, DANANG, RVN
 CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CITU LAI, RVN
 CO, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN
 CO, FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN
 BT

O.R. Finlayson DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
[Signature] ACofS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REP 066 070001H TO 072400H MAR 69

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE OL-46D'S & 2 MARINE UL-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT SALUTATION "A" AT 071125H VIC AT836378 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) INSERT SALUTATION "E" AT 071135H VIC ZC145535 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT83557 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) SALUTATION "E" VIC ZC1455 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) REPORT CARD (F-51) AT 080000H "HAVEN" UL AT8045, LR AT8342 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) PUPPET SHOW (F-31) AT 080930H "HAVEN" UL AT8336, LR AT8633 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) CRAZY BONE (3L-22) AT 081000H "HAVEN" UL AT8338, LR AT8135 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) BUFT CLUB (3L-23) AT 081030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, LR ZC1647 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON
- (5) MAY FLY (F-11) AT 081100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, SU TO ZC1936, SE TO ZC2034, LR AT8034 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON
- (6) OFF SPRING (F-21) AT 090930H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STEIN RAY REPORT

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STEIN RAY REPORT:

CONTINUE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE C

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 070001H TO 072400H MAR 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR, AN HOA, RVN

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

SPECIALLY BUILT ELEVENTH MAR, AN HOA RVN
~~CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN~~

CG, FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RHH) SET REP 467 080001H TO 082400H MAR 69

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) RESUPPLY SALUTATION "A" AT 081530H VIC AT836378

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8337

(2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1453

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) REPORT CARD (F-51) AT 090930H "HAVEN" UL AT8045, LR AT8342

(2) BUPPET SHOW (F-51) AT 091000H "HAVEN" UL AT8336, LR AT8633

(3) CRAZY DOME (SE-22) AT 091030H "HAVEN" UL AT8838, LR AT9133

(4) HUNT CLUB (3L-23) AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, LR ZC1647

(5) MAY FLY (F-11) AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, SW TO ZC1936, SE TO ZC2034.

LR AT 8034

(6) OFF SPRING (F-21) AT 101030H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9733

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****REIN RAY ESCAPE****NOTE****FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY REIN RAY ESCAPE:****COMMENTS 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0**

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (F.D AREA) 080001H TO 082400H MAR 69
 080545 1ST FORCE RECON CO VIC NTS72473. CO AREA RECEIVED (11) HDS OF 82MM
 MORTAR AND 82MM HR FIRE AND 1 VT FUSE WAS RECOVERED. FIRE CALD FROM UNK TH
 LOCATION. RESULTS 2 URG VIA (E).

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR, AN HOA, RVN

A. R. Finlayson

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

K. H. Hodge
REF, 3-3

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR 6-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REF /68 090001H TO 092400H MAR 69

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8357

(2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC9433

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) REPORT CARD (F-51) AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL AT8049, LR AT8342

(2) PUPPET SHOW (F-51) AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL AT8455, LR AT8633

(3) CRAZY DOME (3E-22) AT 101030H "HAVEN" UL AT8458, LR AT9133

(4) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) AT 110930H "HAVEN" UL AT8458, LR ZC1647

(5) MAY FLY (F-11) AT 111000H "HAVEN" UL ZC857, SE TO ZC1936, SE TO ZC2034

LR AT8034

(6) OFF SPRING (F-21) AT 111030H "HAVEN" UL AT8458, LR AT9733

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E PLANNED INTERACTIONS

NONE

SENTE RAY REPORT

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RTIN) DAILY SENTE RAY RECAP:

CONTINCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

1. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RTIN) (FBI AREA) 090001H TO 092400H MAR 69

NO.3

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR, AN HOA, RVN

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAN DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, AN HOA, RVN

FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CG (RECON) CIT REP (3) 100001H TO 102000H MAR 69

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46'S & 2 MARINE UH-1H'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT REPORT CARD (P-51) AT 101000H VIC AB018426

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 101920H REPORT CARD (P-51) AT VIC AB044440 ESTIMATE. TM HEARD (7) TO
 (10) ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARD AN HOA OFFSHORE BATTLE. TM COULD NOT OBSERVE
 DUE TO CLOUDS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AB0337
- (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC AB0438
- (3) REPORT CARD (P-51) VIC AB0438

D. PLACED INSTANTIONS

- (1) TROOP BATT (P-51) AT 100000H PLACED EL AB0335, IN AB0335
- (2) TROOP BATT (P-51) AT 100000H PLACED EL AB0335, IN AB0335
- (3) TROOP BATT (P-51) AT 100000H PLACED EL AB0335, IN AB0335
- (4) TROOP BATT (P-51) AT 100000H PLACED EL AB0335, IN AB0335

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) OFF SPEECH (P.24) AT 120930H 'HAVEN' UL AT9438, LR AT9735

F. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SEING RAY REPORT

NONE

FIRST FORCE BROWN CO (REIN) DAILY SEING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE BROWN CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 100001H TO 102400H MAR 69
 101300H 1ST FORCE BROWN CO VIC AT872474. CC AREA RECEIVED (2) 1223H RDC FROM
 UNK IN LOCATION. NEG USMC CASUALTY.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. H. F. L. S. P. M.

DRAFT 12

TO: ~~SECRET~~ CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, AM HDA, RVN

A. H. F. L. S. P. M.

REG. 8-3

FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP NO 110001H TO 112000H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AM HDA-11

A. DEFLECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8357

(2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1433

(3) REPORT CARD (R-31) 8 MEN VIC AT8143

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

(1) DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 6 MEN AT 112000H "HAVEN" UL AT9147, LR AT9444

(2) PUPPET SHOW (R-31) 6 MEN AT 120930H "HAVEN" UL AT8336, LR AT8633

(3) CRAZY BONE (R-22) 9 MEN AT 121000H "HAVEN" UL AT8838, LR AT9135

(4) HUNT CLUB (R-23) 8 MEN AT 121030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, LR ZC1647

(5) HAY FLY (R-11) 8 MEN AT 121100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, SE TO ZC1936, SE TO ZC2034, LR AT8034

(6) OUP SPRING (R-21) 9 MEN AT 120930H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****STING RAY REPORT****~~TOP SECRET~~****FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT:****COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0****2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 110001H TO 112400H MAR 69****~~TOP SECRET~~****CONFIDENTIAL****GP-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R. Fairclough

FOR MR. PERCE MARLEY

SECTION THREE, FORM 7, RECORD 10 (R)

STOOD BY WESTERN MAR, AD FDA, RVN

FIRST REGION JNL, DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

SECTION THREE, FORM 7, RECORD 10 (R) 120001H TO 122400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN UOAL-11

A. INSURVIONS & INTERACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 121750H REPORT CARD (R-51) VIC ATR20442. HEARD APPROX (10) TO (15)

ENJOYED B TO H. EN WAS BARRING STIFF TOGETHER AND WAS CHUCKLED
BACK & FORTH. NOT EN CALLED. EN WAS CLOSE TO FRIENDLIES.C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC ATR3337

(2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1433

(3) REPORT CARD (R-51) & EN VIC ATR144

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

(1) BENTON STAY (R-31) 6 MEN AT 130930H "HAVEN" UL ATR376, IR ATR6635

(2) CRYSTAL BOMB (R-22) 9 MEN AT 131000H "HAVEN" UL ATR6635, IR ATR9155

(3) BOMB CLUB (R-23) 9 MEN AT 131030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, IR ZC1647

(4) PAY RIT (R-17) 9 MEN AT 131100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, TO TO ZC1936, IR
ZC2034, IR ATR6634

(5) BONY TEAM (R-32) 9 MEN AT 131130H "HAVEN" UL ATR340, IR ATR376

(6) OFF SPRING (R-21) 7 MEN AT 140230H "HAVEN" UL ATR243, IR ATR542

(7) DUBBIE CITY (R-44) 7 MEN AT 141000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1754, IR ZC2048

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

(1) REPORT CARD (R-51) 3 MEN AT 131200H "HAVEN" UL ATR376, IR ATR6635

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT:

CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATION 0

CONTINUITY 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN) (F.D. AREA) 120001H TO 122400H MAR 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

G-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR, 1969

C.R. Findlayson DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RTH)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, 1969

R. K. Kidylyns REG, S-3

FIRST RECON BN, 1969

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RTH) SET REF 472 130001H TO 132400H MAR 69 (U)

1. AL HOA-11A. INSTRUCTIONS & INTERACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT MAY FLY (E-11) 8 MEN AT 130905H VIC ZC1936
- (2) INSERT PUPPET SHOW (E-31) 6 MEN AT 130916H VIC AT8544
- (3) INSERT PONY TEAM (E-32) 9 MEN AT 130910H VIC AT8357
- (4) EXTRACT REPORT CARD (E-51) 8 MEN AT 131200H VIC AT8244

B. SCRIPTING & CONTACTS

- (1) 131130H PUPPET SHOW (E-31) VIC AT852348. PTL FOUND (3) TRAILS RUNNING NW TO SE. (1) TRAIL WAS WELL USED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8337
- (2) SALUTATION "C" VIC ZC1453
- (3) PONY TEAM (E-32) VIC AT8337
- (4) MAY FLY (E-11) VIC ZC9 35
- (5) PUPPET SHOW (E-32) VIC AT8434

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) CRAZY BONE (E-22) 9 MEN AT 140930H "HAVEN" UL AT8849, LR AT9145
- (2) HUMP CLUB (E-23) 8 MEN AT 141000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1450, LR ZC1647
- (3) OFF SPRING (E-24) 7 MEN AT 141030H "HAVEN" UL AT8245, LR AT8542
- (4) TRAILER PARK (E-61) 5 MEN AT 141100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242
- (5) DEATH GUY (E-41) 7 MEN AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1752, LR ZC2049

CONFIDENTIAL

F. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

STING RAY REPORT

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (RTTH) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CCN: 07

R.E. Simmons DRAFTER

FOR: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #73 140001H TO 142400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AM IDA.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSTIT OFF SPRING (F-21) 7 MEN AT 141235H VIC ATB245

B. NIGHTMIRING & CONTACTS

(1) 141000H MAY FLY (F-21) 8 MEN VIC ATB14370. PTL OBER (10) TO (15) VO/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING ON SANDBAR. BN HAD REMOTES, RACKS & RIFLES & STAY CROSSING RIVER BY CIVILIAN BOATS. PTL CALLED FOR NO CLEARANCE DUE TO FREDERLINES IN AREA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC ATB337
- (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1453
- (3) PONY TEAM (F-32) 9 MEN VIC ATB337
- (4) MAY FLY (F-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC2036
- (5) PUPPET SHOW (F-32) 6 MEN VIC ATB434
- (6) OFF SPRING (F-21) 7 MEN VIC ATB245

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) CRAZY BONE (3L-22) 9 MEN AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL ATB838, LR AT9135
- (2) HUNT CLUB (3L-23) 8 MEN AT 151000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, LR ZC1647
- (3) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 7 MEN AT 151030H "HAVEN" ZC1751, LR ZC2048
- (4) TRAILER PARK (F-61) 5 MEN AT 151100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1212
- (5) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-51) 8 MEN AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1442, LR ZC1739

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

(1) TRAILER PARK (G-61) 5 MEN AT 151800H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1042

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (G) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (F.D AREA) 140001H TO 142400H MAR 69

NONE

G2-4

FIC

CONFIDENTIAL

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

A.R. Finlayson

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE ROOM CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

A. R. Kedgey

C

P

FIRST ROOM BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE ROOM CO (REIN) SIT REP (74 150001H TO 152400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 151145H PUPPET SHOW (E-34) VIC ATB2347. PTL HEARD ONE NUMBER OF EN MOVING HT ON TRAIL. PTL CALLED PH EXCELLENT COV RAGE OF TARGET, UN ABLE TO ODR REPTLS DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC ATB337
 (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1453
 (3) BONY TEAM (E-32) 9 MEN VIC ATB337
 (4) MAY FLY (E-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC2036
 (5) PUPPET SHOW (E-32) 6 MEN VIC ATB335
 (6) OFF SPRING (E-21) 7 MEN VIC ATB245

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) CRAZY BONE (E-22) 9 MEN AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL ATB338, LR AT9135
 (2) HUNT CLUB (E-23) 8 MEN AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1390, LR ZC1647
 (3) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 7 MEN AT 161030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1731, LR ZC248
 (4) TRAILER PARK (E-61) 5 MEN AT 161100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1042
 (5) THREE ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN AT 161130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1642, LR ZC1739
 (6) REPORT CARD (E-31) 8 MEN AT 170930H "HAVEN" UL AT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. PLANNED EXTRAGIONS

- (1) MAY FLY (FL-11) 5 IEN AT 161200H "HAVEN" UL 202034, LR 202034, ST 20
 ZC2034, LR 202034
- (2) PUPPET SHIP (P-31) 6 IEN AT 161230H "HAVEN" UL 203376, LR 203376
- (3) TRAILER PARK (FL-61) 5 IEN AT 161600H "HAVEN" UL 201044, LR 201044

STEIN RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CC (REIN) DAILY STEIN RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONFERENCE 0

2. (U) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CC (REIN) (FAB AREA) 130000H TO 152400H MAR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MAR 69

A.R.

ATTN

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

REG, S-3

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REP #75 160001H TO 162400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 160020H PONY TEAM (E-32) VIC AT833578. PTL OBSR (1) EN MOVING DOWN BASE OF HILL 452. EN WORE TIE R STRIPE UTILITIES AND HAD (1) RIFLE. PTL CALLED ILLUM. OBSR MOVEMENT. AFTER ILLUM WENT OUT, PTL HEARD MOVEMENT 30 METERS TOWARD RIVER.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT83357
 (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1453
 (3) PONY TEAM (E-32) 9 MEN VIC AT83357
 (4) MAY FLY (E-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC2036
 (5) PUPPET SHOW (E-32) 6 MEN VIC AT83355
 (6) OFF SPRING (E-24) 7 MEN VIC AT8343

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) CRAZY SCHE (SE-22) 9 MEN AT 170930H "HAVEN" UL AT8836, LR AT9135
 (2) HUNT CLUB (SE-23) 8 MEN AT 171000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1550, LR ZC1647
 (3) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 7 MEN AT 171030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1731, LR ZC2048
 (4) TRAILER PARK (E-61) 8 MEN AT 171100H "HAVEN" UL AT9844, LR BT0140
 (5) THIRD ROUND "A" (E-39) 8 MEN AT 171150H "HAVEN" UL ZC1442, LR ZC1739
 (6) REPORT CARD (E-39) 8 MEN AT 171200H "HAVEN" UL AT9844, LR BT0140

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

- (1) MAY FLY (F-11) 8 MEN AT 171230H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, SE TO ZC1936, SE TO ZC2034, LR AT6034
- (2) PUPPET SHOW (F-31) 6 MEN AT 171300H "HAVEN" UL AT8336, LR AT8633
- (3) OFF SPRING (F-21) 7 MEN AT 171330H "HAVEN" UL AT8245, LR AT8542

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE C

 TERMINATE O

 CONTINUE O

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 160001H TO 162400H MAR 69

NONE

GR-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT R

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 HT

STATION FIRST FORCE RECON CC (REIN)

RHC, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CC (REIN) SET REP #76 170001H TO 172400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN BDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC ATB337
- (2) SALUTATION "C" VIC ZC1453
- (3) PONY TEAM (F-32) 9 MEN VIC ATB337
- (4) MAY FLY (E-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC2036
- (5) PUPPET SHOW (F-32) 6 MEN VIC ATB335
- (6) OFF SPRING (F-21) 7 MEN VIC ATB342

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) CRAZY BOON (SE-22) 9 MEN AT 180930H "HAVEN" UL ATB338, IR AT9155
- (2) MOUNT CLIMB (SE-25) 8 MEN AT 181000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, IR ZC1647
- (3) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 7 MEN AT 181050H "HAVEN" UL ZC1731, IR ZC2048
- (4) TRAILER PARK (F-61) 8 MEN AT 181100H "HAVEN" UL AT9844, IR BPO140
- (5) THIRD ROUND "A" (FA-31) 8 MEN AT 181130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1442, IR ZC1729
- (6) REPORT CARD (F-31) 8 MEN AT 181200H "HAVEN" UL AT7945, IR ATB141

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) MAY FLY (E-11) 8 MEN AT 181230H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, SW TO ZC2036, SE TO ZC2034, IR ATB334

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(S) OFF SPRING (E-21) 7 MAR 69 161300Z CENTRAL UL AT8245, LR AT8242

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (FWD AREA) 170001H TO 172400H MAR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 SECOND BR ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST REGON BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORGE REGON CO (REIN)

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORGE REGON CO (REIN) SIT REP 477 180001H TO 182000H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINES OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT OFF SCENE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 180945H VIC AT814433
- (2) INSERT REPORT CARD (F-51) 11 MEN AT 180945H VIC AT814433
- (3) EXTRACT PURPLE SNOW (F-32) 6 MEN AT 180958H VIC AT850351
- (4) EXTRACT MAY FLY (F-11) 8 MEN AT 181010H VIC 20202364
- (5) INSERT TRAILER PARK (F-61) 8 MEN AT 181115H VIC AT998425
- (6) INSERT THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN AT 181135H VIC 20144410
- (7) INSERT CRAZY DOME (3E-22) 9 MEN AT 181203H VIC AT886352

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 181335H THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN VIC 20144410. PTL FOUND (3) 105MM HE RUS, (1) 105MM KILN RD, (1) 105MM UP RD, AND (1) 60MM HE RD. ORD-
 NANCE WAS LEFT BY FRIENDLIES WHEN THEY MOVED OFF OF HILL.
- (2) 181445H REPORT CARD (F-51) 11 MEN VIC AT812435. PTL FOUND (1) WELL
 USED TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW. TRAIL HAD TRENCH SYSTEM RUNNING PARALLEL
 TO TRAIL AND INTERSECTING TRAIL MANY TIMES.
- (3) 181530H CRAZY DOME (3E-22) 9 MEN VIC AT893353. PTL OBSR (9) VC/NVA
 WEARING KHAKIS, BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL.
 EN CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND WORE (1) HELMET.
- (4) 181643H CRAZY DOME (3E-22) 9 MEN VIC AT893353. PTL OBSR (4) VC/NVA
 WEARING BLACK PJ'S & SHORTS MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. EN CARRIED SKS
 RIFLES, AK-47'S AND WORE BLACK JACKETS & HELMETS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 181635H CRAZY DONE (3L-22) 9 MEN VIC AT895363. PTL OBSR (4) VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS & BLACK PJ TROUSERS MOVING S/ TO HE ON TRAIL. IN CARRIED (4) PACKS AND (1) HELMET.

(6) 181645H CRAZY DONE (3L-22) 9 MEN VIC AT895363. PTL OBSR (4) VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING S/ TO HE ON TRAIL. IN WAS CARRYING WHITE BUNDLES.

(7) 181655H CRAZY DONE (3L-22) 9 MEN VIC AT895363. PTL OBSR (3) VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING S/ TO HE ON TRAIL. IN CARRIED WHITE BUNDLES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT89337
- (2) SALUTATION "E" VIC AT1453
- (3) PONY TRAIL (R-32) 9 MEN VIC AT89337
- (4) TRAILER PARK (R-61) 8 MEN VIC AT9941
- (5) REPORT CARD (R-51) 81 MEN VIC AT8143
- (6) CRAZY DONE (3L-22) 9 MEN VIC AT8895
- (7) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 6 MEN VIC 201441

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) HUNT CLUB (3L-23) 8 MEN AT 190900H "HAVEN" UL 201450, LR 201647
- (2) DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 7 MEN AT 190930H "HAVEN" UL AT9142, LR AT9539

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SETH RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SETH RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 180001H TO 182400H MAR 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

Q.R. Finlayson

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

REG, S-3

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REP 190000H TO 192400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT CRAZY BONE (3L-22) 8 MEN AT 191658H VIC AT895362.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 190325H TRAILER PARK (E-61) 8 MEN VIC AT995390. PTL OBSR (2) FLARES.

(1) WHITE, (1) RED, AT ABOVE GRID. APPROX. 10 MIN LATER, FIRE FIGHT BEGAN.

(2) 190800H REPORT CARD (E-51) 11 MEN VIC AT824430. PTL FOUND (1) TRAIL RUNNING DOWN RIDGELINE NE TO SW. PTL MOVED ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL WELL USED AND FRESH SIGNS OF IN MOVEMENT.

(3) 190930H THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN VIC ZC145412. PTL FOUND CAVE LOCATE AT ABOVE GRID. FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS & (1) EMPTY BOTTLE OF JIM BEAR WHISKY. PTL SET AMBUSH, HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES TO N & NW. PTL CONTINUED TO OBSERVE CAVE AND AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 191015H REPORT CARD (E-51) 11 MEN VIC AT824430. PTL FOUND (1) IN TRAIL SYSTEM RUNNING DOWN RIDGELINE IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAIL SYSTEM HAS BEEN RECENTLY USED. TRAILS RAN NE TO SW.

(5) 191440H REPORT CARD (E-51) 11 MEN VIC AT824430. PTL FOUND (1) HOP DUG OUT OF HILLSIDE, HOP MEASURED 6'X7'X3' WITH (2) SHORE PORTS IN TOP OF HOP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) 1532H GRAY DOGS (3E-22) 8 MEN VIC AT89562. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH
 (4) VC/INVA. HE WAS MOVING W TO E. CARRIED (1) RIFLE AND MORE GREEN
 UTILITIES. PTL ENGAGED IN WITH STALL ARMS FIRE. RESULTING IN (1)
 VC/INVA VIA POW INVA. NEG USMC CAS. PTL LATER EXTRACTED ALONG WITH
 PRISONER.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8357
- (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1453
- (3) PONY TEAM (P-32) 9 MEN VIC AT8357
- (4) TRAILER PARK (P-61) 8 MEN VIC AT9841
- (5) REPORT CARD (P-51) 14 MEN VIC AT8043
- (6) THIRD ROUTE "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN VIC ZC1441

D. PLANNED INSITUATIONS

- (1) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) 8 MEN AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1330, LR ZC1647
- (2) DUBLIN CITY (P-41) 7 MEN AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL AT9142, LR AT9539
- (3) PUPPET SHOW (P-31) 8 MEN AT 201030H "HAVEN" UL AT8340, LR AT8736
- (4) OFF SPRING (P-21) 8 MEN AT 210930H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735
- (5) MAY FLY (P-71) 8 MEN AT 210000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) PONY TEAM (P-32) 9 MEN AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL AT8340, LR AT8736

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (RAD AREA) 190001H TO 192400H MAR 68

191440H 1ST FOR RECON CO VIC AT8347. CO AREA RECEIVED (2) 122MM ROCKETS RDS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM VIC AM0044. REFUGES: 2 USMC MIA (HINCH)

GP-4

(U)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST 3TH MAR

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RECON)

A.R. Finlayson

DRAFTER

REF. S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SIT REF 779 200001H TO 202400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT PUPPET SHOW (E-31) 6 MEN AT 200925H VIC AT857578
- (2) EXTRACT POLY TRAK (E-32) 9 MEN AT 200925H VIC AT857578
- (3) INSERT DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 7 MEN AT 201000H VIC AT946405
- (4) EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 7 MEN AT 201017H VIC AT946405

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 200920H REPORT CARD (E-31) 11 MEN VIC AT813433. PTL FOUND (5) CAVES DUG OUT OF HILLSIDE. SOME CAVES SHOW EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE.
- (2) 201002H DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 7 MEN VIC AT946405. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT 30 TO 50 METERS TO THE W. PTL RECEIVED A/U FIRE FROM (3) TC (5) VC/NVA. UH-1G'S SHOOTED APPROX (80) BERRY WEARING MIXED CLOTHING AT VIC AT953420 AND AT953415. UH-1G'S PUT STRAFING FIRE ON EN. RESULTS: (2) USMC KIA (1) NVAC (4) VC/NVA KIA.
- (3) 201130H THIRD ROUND "A" (E-31) 8 MEN VIC 20144410. PTL FOUND (20) TO (30) 105MM RDS IN BUNKER. PTL DESTROYED RDS IN PLACE.
- (4) 201445H REPORT CARD (E-31) 11 MEN VIC AT819441. PTL OBSR (6) VC/NVA SETTING ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED (2) AK-47'S. NEG. CONTACT WITH EN. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA.
- (5) 201715H REPORT CARD (E-31) 11 MEN VIC AT814440. PTL HEARD UNK NO OF EN FIRING AT AO WITH A/W. PTL CALLED FM, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AB337
- (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1453
- (3) PUPPET SHOW (F-31) 6 MEN VIC AB337
- (4) TRAILER PARK (F-61) 8 MEN VIC AT9940
- (5) REPORT CARD (F-31) 11 MEN VIC AB3143
- (6) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN VIC ZC1441

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 7 MEN AT 210930H "HAVEN" UL AT9142, LR AT9539
- (2) HUNT CLUB (F-23) 8 MEN AT 211000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1330, LR ZC1647
- (3) OFF SPRING (F-21) 8 MEN AT 211030H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9733
- (4) MAY FLY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 211100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) TRAILER PARK (F-61) 8 MEN AT 211130H "HAVEN" UL AT9844, LR BT0140
- (2) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN AT 211200H "HAVEN" UL ZC1442, LR ZC1739
- (3) MAY FLY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 211630H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (F.D AREA) 200001H TO 202400H MAR 69

REIN

GP-4

(U)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND IN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

REG. 3-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET RUP 210000H TO 212400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

- (1) INSERT OFF SPRING (F-21) 8 MEN AT 211105H VIC AT962369
- (2) EXTRACT OFF SPRING (F-21) 8 MEN AT 211115H VIC AT962369
- (3) EXTRACT TRAILER PARK (F-61) 8 MEN AT 211300H VIC AT993410
- (4) EXTRACT THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN AT 211315H VIC ZC145410

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 211115H OFF SPRING (F-21) 8 MEN VIC AT962369. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBSR (5) VC/NVA CARRYING AK-47'S & WEARING BLACK PJ'S 200 METERS SE OF THEIR POS. PTL RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM SE APPROX 50 TO 100 METERS AWAY. PTL RETURNED FIRE AND UTILIZED GUNSHIPS ON EN POS. PTL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KRA, NEG USMC CAS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8337
- (2) SALUTATION "E" VIC ZC1453
- (3) PUPPET SHOW (F-31) 6 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) REPORT CARD (F-31) 11 MEN VIC AT8244

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) MAY FLY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 220930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242
- (2) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) 8 MEN AT 221000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, LR ZC1647
- (3) CRAZY DOME (3E-23) 8 MEN AT 221030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1848, LR ZC2145

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) PONY TEAM (F-32) 8 MEN AT 221100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2045, LR AT8142
- (5) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 7 MEN AT 221150H "HAVEN" UL AT9142, LR AT9539
- (6) OPT SPRING (F-21) 8 MEN AT 221200H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) REPORT CARD (F-51) 11 MEN AT 221230H "HAVEN" UL AT7945, LR AT8141
- (2) MAY FLY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 221600H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CC (REINH) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: OCCASION 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CC (REINH) (FWD AREA) 220001H TO 222400H MAR 69

NONE

GR-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Findlay DRAFTER

FIRST BERGE RECON CO (REIN)

RES, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REP #81 220001H TO 222100H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN B0A-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT CRAZY JOHN (F-25) 8 MEN AT 221115H VIC ZC195455
- (2) EXTRACT REPORT CARD (F-59) 11 MEN AT 221125H VIC AT925447
- (3) INSERT OFF SPRING (F-21) 8 MEN AT 221230H VIC AT955377

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 221145H PONY TINI (F-32) 8 MEN VIC AT812447. PTL INSERTED AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM (1) VC/NVA. HELO'S ODSR (2) MORE IN ON INSERT ZONE. PTL RETURNED TO HELO AND EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. RESULTS: (1) USMC KIA, (1) VC/NVA KIA.
- (2) 221350H DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 8 MEN AT933414. INSERT HELO TOOK A/V FIRE FROM EST (3) TO (5) VC/NVA IN PTL'S INSERT ZONE. INSERT ABORTED DUE TO EN GROUND FIRE. RESULTS: NOG USMC CAS. EN CAS UNK.
- (3) 221500H DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 8 MEN VIC AT942419. INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM UNK NO OF EN IN PTL'S INSERT ZONE. INSERT ABORTED DUE TO EN GROUND FIRE. RESULTS: NOG USMC CAS EN CAS UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8337
- (2) SALUTATION "E" VIC ZC1455
- (3) PUPPET SHOW (F-31) 6 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) OFF SPRING (F-25) 8 MEN VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) CRAZY BONE (5L-23) 8 MEN VIC ZC1945

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 7 MEN AT 230930H "HAVEN" UL AT9142, LR AT9539

(2) HUNT CLUB (5L-23) 8 MEN AT 231000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2045, LR AT8142

(3) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN AT 240930H "HAVEN" UL AT8737, LR AT9034

(4) THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 8 MEN AT 241000H "HAVEN" UL AT9346, LR AT9643

(5) MAY FLY (R-11) 6 MEN AT 241030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (F.D AREA) 220001H TO 222400H MAR 69

NONE

GP-4

(U)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN FLEV LHT MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

D. R. Finlay DRAFTER
FIRST FOR RECON CO (RTH)

REG 8-3

0

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RTH) SIT REP #82 230001H TO 232400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 7 MEN AT 231430H VIC AT92397

(2) INSERT HUNT CLUB (3E-23) 8 MEN AT 231600H VIC ZC790430

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALVATION "A" VIC AT8337

(2) SALVATION "E" VIC ZC1453

(3) PUPPET SHOW (F-31) 6 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 7 MEN VIC AT9239

(5) OFF SPRING (F-21) 8 MEN VIC AT9536

(6) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) 8 MEN VIC AT7943

(7) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN VIC ZC1946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN AT 240930H "HAVEN" UL AT8737, LR AT9034

(2) THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 6 MEN AT 241000H "HAVEN" UL AT9346, LR AT9643

(3) THIRD ROUND "C" (1A-33) 8 MEN AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1838, LR ZC2136

(4) REPORT CARD (F-31) 8 MEN AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL ~~AT8737~~ LR ~~AT9034~~
AT8732 AT8929E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPRING BAY REPORT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPIN RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (F.D AREA) 230001H TO 232400H MAR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Fenderson DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

C. H. Hedges REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET TFP 240001H TO 242400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN AT 241130H VIC AT952347
- (2) INSERT THIRD ROUND "D" (1A-32) 6 MEN AT 241200H VIC AT957441
- (3) EXTRACT OFF SPRING (F-21) 9 MEN AT 241540H VIC AT954365

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 240930H OFF SPRING (F-21) 9 MEN VIC AT954365. PTL OBSR (10) VC/NVA WEARING MIXED CLOTHING & PACKS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. (1) IN LEAD COL. LAST EN. HAD WEB GEAR, HELMET, RIFLE AND MORE GREEN UTILITIES.
- (2) 241030H OFF SPRING (F-21) 9 MEN VIC AT954365. PTL OBSR (2) VC/NVA MOVING W ON TRAIL WEARING MIXED CLOTHING. (1) EN MORE PACK AND WHITE RIFLE HELMET, OTHER CARRIED BASKETS ON POLE.
- (3) 241200H HURT CLUB (3E-23) 7 MEN VIC AT95423. PTL OBSR OLD BAMBOO HUTS AND FOUND FOOT PRINTS BY STREAM.
- (4) 241430H OFF SPRING (F-21) 9 MEN VIC AT954365. PTL OBSR (4) NVA/VC MOVING E ON TRAIL WEARING GREY UNIFORMS & WEB GEAR. PTL. SPRAKE ALBURN RESULTING IN (3) VC/NVA KIA & (1) VC/NVA KIA (WHO LATER DOW) NVA USING GAS.
- (5) 241640H THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN VIC AT956355. PTL OBSR APPROX 100 VC/NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & KNIVES & CARRYING PACKS RIFLES, HELMETS & MORTAR TUBES. CALLED PH & AO. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS. EN MOVED INTO TRAILING.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

- (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8337
- (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC ZC1455
- (3) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN VIC AT8834
- (4) THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 6 MEN VIC AT9345
- (5) HUNT CLUB (3A-23) 7 MEN VIC AT7943
- (6) PUMPER SHED (1A-31) 6 MEN VIC AT8337
- (7) CRAZY BONE (3A-22) 7 MEN VIC ZC1947
- (8) DUBLIN CITY (1A-41) 8 MEN VIC AT9340

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) THIRD ROUND "C" (1A-33) 8 MEN AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1838, IR ZC2136
- (2) PONY TEAM (1A-32) 6 MEN AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1442, IR ZC1779
- (3) TRAILER PARK (1A-61) 8 MEN AT 260930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1751, IR ZC2048
- (4) TRAILER PARK II (1A-62) 8 MEN AT 261000H "HAVEN" UL H20049, IR H20346
- (5) HAY FLY (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 261100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, IR ZC1242
- (6) STEEL RIX (3A-21) 8 MEN AT 261130H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, IR AT8337

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) CRAZY BONES (3A-22) 7 MEN AT 251030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1848, IR ZC2145

SEING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SEING RAY R'CAP:

CONTINCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINCE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD ARTH) 240001H TO 242400H MAR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. *Finley* DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

Atty REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REP 230001H TO 252400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN B0A-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT THIRD ROUND "O" (1A-33) 9 MEN AT 251700H VIC ZC198369

(2) EXTRACT CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 7 MEN AT 251614H VIC ZC190455

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS(1) 251000H HUNT CLUB (3E-23) 7 MEN VIC AT604439. PTL FOUND (1) CAVE
ENTRANCE 4' X 2'. DIMENSIONS: SIDES 6' HIGH, 10' LONG, 7' WIDE. CAVE
IS MAN MADE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.(2) 251530H PONY TRAIL (E-32) 6 MEN VIC ZC144411. INSERT HELO RECEIVED
HEAVY VOLUME S/A SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SE OF INSERTION ZONE. INSERT
ABORTED DUE TO GROUND FIRE. RESULTS (1) USMC VIA. EN CAS UNK.(3) 251740H THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 6 MEN VIC AT686356. PTL OBSR 26 VC/NVA
WEARING KHAKI AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 10.
EN CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND 4 EN HAD RIFLES. PTL UTILIZED AO AND CALLED
FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS, EN MOVED
INTO TREE LINE.C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT6337

(2) SALUTATION "B" VIC AT7453

(3) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 8 MEN VIC AT9339

(4) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) 7 MEN VIC AT7944

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV (5)/4 THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN VIC AT8735

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) WIND ROUND "D" (1A-32) 6 MEN VIC AT9444

(7) PUPPET SHOW (E-31) 6 MEN VIC AT8337

(8) WIND ROUND "C" (1A-33) 9 MEN VIC ZC1936

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) PONY TEAM (E-32) 6 MEN AT 260930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1442, LR ZC1739

(2) TRAILER PARK (E-61) 9 MEN AT 261000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1751, LR ZC2048

(3) TRAILER PARK II (E-62) 9 MEN AT 261030H "HAVEN" UL BRO049, LR BRO76

(4) MAY FLY (E-11) 8 MEN AT 261000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

(5) STEEL RIM (E-21) 6 MEN AT 261130H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT1511

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) PUPPET SHOW (E-31) 6 MEN AT 261130H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(2) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 8 MEN AT 261200H "HAVEN" UL AT9142, LR AT9539

(3) HUNT CLUB (E-23) 7 MEN AT 261230H "HAVEN" UL ZC2045, LR AT8142

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT CONFIDENCE O

TERMINATE C

CONTINUE L

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (WAD AREA) 250000H TO 252400H MAR 69

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. R. Fildes

DRAFT

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

2-28-68, S-3

0

I

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) AN DOA-74

(1) EXTRACT THIRD SOUND "B" (1A-32) 6 MIN AT 261200H VIC AT947445

(2) INTERACT HOUR CLUB (32-33) 7 MEN AT 261325 U VIC AT798445

(5) INSURE REPORT CARD (E-51) TO MEN AT 26135E VIC ADE99314

(4) EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 8 MEN AT 261355H VIC ATM 39398

(5) INSURE TRAILER PARK (P-61) 9 NEW AT 261445H W C ZC178508

(6) INSURET STEEL RIM (9L-21) 6 MEN AT 261500H VIC AT837376

(7) EXTRACT PURPOSE SHOW (P. 31) 6 MEN AT 261500H VIC ATR37572

(8) INSIST TRAINER PARK IT (R-62) 9 MEN AT 261530H VIC BDD1646A

(1) 261300H THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 6 MEN VIC AN947443. PEL WAS MOVING S

WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 3 IVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/ FULL
EQUIP. PTL KILLED 3 EN AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. AS PTL WAS EXTRACTED

(2) NVA/VC WERE KIA. RESULTS: 5 NVA/VC KIA, 100 USMC CAS.

(2) 261609H TRAILER PARK II (E-62) 9 MEN VIC BRO16464. PTL HEARD AN UNK TYPE RND PASS OVER THEIR POS FROM 90 DEGREE GRID UNK.

(3) 261500H TRAILER PARK (P-61) 9 MEN VIC ZC179907. PTL FOUND (?) VERY OLD LIVING TYPE HUNKER 10' LONG 4' WIDE.

(b) INFORMATION HAS NOT BEEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

- (2) SANITIZATION "B" VIC ZC1453
- (3) STEEL PILL (PL-21) 6 MEN VIC A28337
- (4) REPORT CARD (P-51) 10 MEN VIC A28131
- (5) TRAILER PARK (P-61) 9 MEN VIC ZC1850
- (6) TRAILER PARK II (P-62) 9 MEN VIC B10146
- (7) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN VIC A28735
- (8) THIRD ROUND "C" (1A-33) 8 MEN VIC ZC1836

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STEED RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STEED RAY REPORT: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

2 (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) (FWD AREA) 260000H TO 262400H MAR 68

GR-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALFROM: 3RD MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Filderson DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CC (REIN)

R. H. Filderson, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CC (REIN) SET REP 486 270001H TO 272400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN BDA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT REPORT CARD (R-51) 10 MEN AT 271600H VIC ADB14318

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 270730H TRAILER PARK II (R-62) 9 MEN VIC BDB16466. PTL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4 TO 5 VC/NVA. PTL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FTL. RESULTS: SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

(2) 271535H REPORT CARD (R-51) 10 MEN VIC ADB14318. PTL INITIATED CONTACT WITH (11) VC/NVA, KILLING (1) EN. AN EN FORCE OF APPROX (80) VC/NVA REACTED TO CONTACT. PTL ENGAGED EN WITH SMALL ARMS, M-60 MG, AND GRENADES, KILLING (11) VC/NVA. AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WERE DIRECTED ON EN POS. RESULTS: (12) VC/NVA KIA, (10) VC/NVA KBA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ADB3357
- (2) SALUTATION "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
- (3) STEEL RIM (30-21) 6 MEN VIC ADB3357
- (4) TRAILER PARK (R-61) 9 MEN ZC1849
- (5) TRAILER PARK II (R-62) 9 MEN VIC BDB1446
- (6) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN VIC ADB334
- (7) THIRD ROUND "C" (1A-33) 8 MEN VIC ZC1936

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) CRAZY BOIE (30-22) 8 MEN AT 280930H "HAVEN" UL AT8343, LR AT8641
- (2) OFF SPRING (12-21) 8 MEN AT 281000H "HAVEN" UL AT8737, LR AT9034

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 MEN AT 281030H "HAVEN" UL AT8737, LR AT9034
- (2) THIRD ROUND "C" (1A-33) 8 MEN AT 281100H "HAVEN" UL 281838, LR 282136

STEVE RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (AMIN) DAILY STEVE RAY RECAP: OCCURRENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (AMIN) (F.D AREA) 270001H TO 272400H MAR 69

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON

A.R. Thompson

CHAPTER

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

SECOND BY ELEVENTH MAR

Mallory

REG. 9-3 A

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REP (BY RECON BN) TO RECON MAR CO (U)

1. (C) AN H-14

A. INTERCTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 HOURS (11-50'S & 2 MARINE UH-1C'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT OFF SPRING (R-21) 9 MEN AT 250910H VIC AT000310
- (2) EXTRACT THIRD BOUND "A" (11-31) 7 MEN AT 250910H VIC AT000310
- (3) EXTRACT THIRD BOUND "B" (11-33) 8 MEN AT 250926H VIC ZC19356

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 251200H TRAILER PARK (R-41) 9 MEN VIC ZC19261. PTL FOUND (1) VERY OLD HUT (6) FT LONG & (3) FT WIDE.
- (2) 251500H TRAILER PARK (R-41) 9 MEN VIC ZC19309. PTL FOUND (1) VERY OLD HUT (8) FT LONG & (3) FT WIDE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" (RADIO BREAK) VIC AT00031
- (2) SALUTATION "B" (RADIO BREAK) VIC ZC1933
- (3) STEEL RIN (R-21) 6 MEN VIC AT00031
- (4) OFF SPRING (R-21) 9 MEN VIC AT00031
- (5) TRAILER PARK II (R-42) 9 MEN VIC ZC19445
- (6) TRAILER PARK I (R-41) 9 MEN VIC ZC1950

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- (1) DOWLIN CITY (R-42) 4 MEN AT 250910H STARTING UL ZC1946, EN AT00031
- (2) HAT FLY (R-41) 8 MEN AT 250910H STARTING UL AT00031, EN AT00031

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**CONFIDENTIAL**

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

RE: TLE 2422 (R-41) 9 MEN AT 250910H STARTING UL ZC1951, EN ZC2045

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) PROVIDE RAY TO (1/6) S. ON AT 201500H "WATSON" DL 310049, LR 120345

SEMI DAILY REPORT

1000

1ST FOR RECORD CO (REIN) DAILY SEMI RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECORD CO (REIN) (PUB AREA) 230001H TO 232400H MAR 69

1000

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Filderson DRAFTER
 FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)
At Ridgeley R.E. 3
 O
 P

CONFID INITIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) SET REF #88 290001H TO 292400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT TRAILER PARK I (F-61) 9 MEN AT 290930H VIC Z0195501
- (2) EXTRACT TRAILER PARK II (F-62) 9 MEN AT 291010H VIC BR018460
- (3) INSERT MAY FLY (F-11) 8 MEN AT 291200H VIC AT967476

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 291045H DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC203433. PTL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM N & W APPROX 15 TO 20 METERS AWAY FROM INSERT POINT FROM ESTIMATED 6 TO 10 VC/HVA. PTL RETURNED TO CH-46D AND ABORTED INSERT.
- (2) 291325H DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC203451. PTL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM N & E APPROX 40 TO 50 METERS AWAY FROM INSERT POINT FROM ESTIMATED 6 TO 10 VC/HVA. PTL ABORTED INSERT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SALUTATION "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
- (2) SALUTATION "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC Z01453
- (3) STEEL RIM (3E-21) 6 MEN VIC AT8337
- (4) OFF SPRING (F-21) 7 MEN VIC AT8736
- (5) MAY FLY (F-11) 7 MEN VIC AT9647

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) NIGHTLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 290001H VIC Z0195501

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) HURLING (11-52) 9 NEW AT 301000H "HAVEN" UL 201631, LR 302028

(3) LUNCH MEET (SL-51) 9 MEN AT 3010 30TH "HAVEN" TL AT9641, IR AT9938

IF-NE

NOTE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SETTING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE **O**

COPYING **0**

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RSIN) (IND AREA) 20001H TO 22400H MAR 69

NOTE

GPO-4

(v)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

301530Z MAR 69
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

R. Finlayson DRAFTER
 FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)
At Edgely REG. S-1
 O
 P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SET REP #89 300001H TO 302400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 301230H RECLINE (F-41) 6 MEN VIC 20193445. PTL & INSERTION HELO RECEIVED
 SMALL ARMS & MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 VC/NVA IN THE HLZ.
 PTL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16'S & M-79. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
 (2) SEA SIDE "E" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 201455
 (3) SPIEL RIM (3E-21) 6 MEN VIC AT8337
 (4) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN VIC AT9648
 (5) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN VIC AT8835

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 310930H "HAVEN" UL 201631, LR 202228
 (2) RECLINE (F-41) 6 MEN AT 311000H "HAVEN" UL 201846, LR 207943
 (3) LUNCH MEAT (F-31) 9 MEN AT 311030H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9978
 (4) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 010930H "HAVEN" UL 202030, LR AT8047
 (5) RING BROOK (F-61) 8 MEN AT 011000H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 301100H "HAVEN" UL AT8737, LR AT9034

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 SITING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 300001H TO 302400H MAR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

M 69

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

G.R. Finley DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

Malinski REG. S-34

C

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REP (30 31000H TO 312400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT IMPROVISIVE (E-21) 7 MEN AT 311745H VIC AT883353

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) STEEL RIN (3E-21) 6 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN VIC AT9648

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) RECLINE (E-41) 6 MEN AT 010930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1846, LR AT7943

(2) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 011000H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9938

(3) TEA TIME (E-62) 8 MEN AT 011030H "HAVEN" UL ZC2050, LR AT8047

(4) RING BROCH (E-61) 8 MEN AT 011100H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

(5) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 011130H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(6) TEA TIME "B" (1A-21) 8 MEN AT 011200H "HAVEN" UL AT8343, LR AT8641

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) STEEL RIN (3E-21) 6 MEN AT 011230H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(2) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 011300H "HAVEN" UL AT9449, LR AT9748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FID AREA) 310001H TO 312400H MAR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

3/ARF/rgw
3480.1A
3 April 1969

~~NOFORN~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Task Force "Yankee"
Via: Chief of Staff, G-2
Subj: Combat After Action Report (Operation Taylor Common)

Ref: (a) 1st Mar DivO 3480.1A
(b) 1st Mar FragO 4468
(c) TFY FragO 2-68
(d) TFY FragO 5-68
(e) TFY FragO 12-68
(f) TFY FragO 13-68
(g) TFY FragO 1-69
(h) TFY FragO 2-69
(i) TFY FragO 3-69
(j) TFY FragO 4-69
(k) TFY FragO 6-69
(l) TFY FragO 13-69
(m) TFY FragO 15-69
(n) TFY FragO 17-69
(o) TFY FragO 19-69
(p) TFY FragO 21-69
(q) TFY FragO 22-69
(r) TFY OperO 1-69
(s) TFY OperO 2-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 237-69
0507
COPY 9 OF 16

69 1403
/ 8

Encl: (1) Completed Operations Overlay 1-69

1. Name or Identity and/or Type Operation. Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" (Search and Destroy).
2. Dates of Operation. From 041200H December 1968 to 080800H March 1969.
3. Location. The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) participated in Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" in western Duc Duc District and central and Eastern Thong Duc District in Quang Nam Province, RVN.
4. Control or Command Headquarters

Task Force "Yankee", 1st Mar Div (Rein)

BGen. R. T. DWYER, JR.

~~NOFORN~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Task Organization

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)

Maj. R. E. SIMMONS

The following elements were Opcon to the company during Operation "TAYLOR COMMON"

1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Recon Bn
2d Platoon, Company E, 1st Recon Bn

2ndLt. S. D. HELLMAN
1stLt. F. M. PORPATAGE

6. Supporting Arms

a. Air. Outstanding to poor support was given by fixed-wing and helicopter support elements. A total of 79 patrols were inserted by helicopter and 82 patrols were extracted, 15 of them being emergencies. Twenty three flights of fixed-wing aircraft were directed on targets acquired by Reconnaissance Patrols. On numerous occasions, the lack of helicopter and fixed-wing assets prevented the timely insertion of patrols, often resulting in delays of up to two and three days, and in a few cases, 10 to 15 days after their projected insertion date. Poor weather and emergencies also added to the delay in inserting patrols but, primarily, these delays could be attributed to aircraft availability and inoperable or faulty equipment such as helicopters without FM Communications or faulty hoists and jungle penetrators. In addition, wing SOP's often dictated the tactics and locations of ground reconnaissance efforts. An example was the requirement to have a sit down zone available within easy distance from a rappell insert point. This SOP restricted the Reconnaissance effort by dictating the location in which a patrol could be inserted; this in several cases moved the reconnaissance effort completely away from the objective area.

b. Artillery. During this Operation the First Artillery Group (FAC) provided artillery support for the company. Twenty seven fire missions were called resulting in 9 VC/NVA KIA. When time allowed, artillery support was excellent. The large number of aircraft over the AO and the necessity to call artillery missions via radio relays significantly increased the time between the request and the delivery of rounds. A normal fire mission took 10 to 30 minutes from the initial request to the impact of the first round. This was too long a time to properly engage moving targets of opportunity.

7. Intelligence

a. Main enemy units expected to be encountered during Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" are listed below:

UNIT	STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION
MR-5	650	ZC0330

~~NOFORN~~ UNCLASSIFIED

Group 44 (and Support Elements)	1800	ZC1643
38th Regt Hqs	370	ZC1748
21st Regt	700	AT8949
141st Regt	1030	ZC1748
31st Regt	1340	AT8165
368B Regt (Arty)	1105	ZC2063
1st MF Regt	900	AT8335
3rdBn 68B Regt (Arty)	385	ZC1344

b. During Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" this company, as a result of 88 patrols, 51 contacts, and 187 sightings of a total of 1,096 NVA/VC made contact with and identified elements of the below listed enemy forces:

UNIT	LOCATION	DTG	CIRCUMSTANCES
Hqs. Co., 2d NVADiv	ZC16928	161500H Dec 68	Patrol "Hunt Club" made contact with (1) NVA who was dressed in a dark green shirt and khaki shorts, and armed with a K-54 ChiCom Pistol. From documents taken from body it was determined that he was the adjutant, rank: Sr. Capt., of Hqs. Co., 2d NVADiv.
2d Comm Bn	ZC066236	151030H Jan 69	Patrol "Crazy Done" made contact with (5) NVA/VC who were moving through area. From mail and messages taken from (3) POW's, it was determined that these enemy were messengers for the 2d Comm. Bn. of Front 4.
Front 4	ZC200531	181500H Jan 69	Patrol "Saddle Bag" initiated ambush which wounded (1) enemy, causing him to discard a pack which contained sophisticated medical equipment and documents which indicated the enemy was a medical officer serving with Front 4.

Elements of this organization made contacts and sightings of enemy which were exploited by other units within Task Force "Yankee". These enemy units will be reported by Task Force "Yankee" G-2.

c. Significant Intelligence and Operational Data Gained. (ie, contacts, fortifications found, caches uncovered, base camps located.)

See Encl (1)

d. Terrain. See Special Study Base Area 112 - December 1968.

e. Weather. Generally the weather in the area of operations has been fair. The average ceiling was 1500 feet and scattered. There was usual-

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ly ground fog in canopied areas during the morning hours. The winds were variable at about 5 knots. Precipitation tapered off from the December mean of 8.7 inches to February's .02 inches. Weather accounted for 15 days with no air support.

8. Mission. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) will conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations throughout the western AO and the approaches to Base Area 112 from the Laotian Border. Place special emphasis on locating enemy base camps, staging areas, supply points, and reception centers and monitoring all enemy traffic along the enemy's MSR's and LOC's. Provide scout swimmers and divers as needed by Task Force "Yankee".

9. Concept. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) deployed fourteen reconnaissance teams throughout the area of operations placing special emphasis on the ONG THU Slope Area via ZC1547, the SONG CAI Area from via ZC0550 to via ZC0423, and the PHOUC HOA Valley Area from via ZC0423 to via ZC2031. All observations and contacts were reported by positive communications utilizing radio relays on dominant terrain features.

10. Execution. This company's mission as set forth in references (a) through (s) was accomplished by inserting reconnaissance patrols in areas that, from available intelligence, indicated a high probability of enemy presence both stationary and transient. Areas that proved especially lucrative in terms of enemy sightings were given greater coverage; however, this was not the only factor governing the locations of patrols. Patrols were generally inserted to uncover targets to be exploited by infantry units. Restrictions that prevented greater penetration of the central portion of Base Area 112 were poor communications in this area during the period prior to the establishment of a radio relay sight on Hill 1050 via ZC144412 and subsequent infantry operations in the area. A chronological summary of the reconnaissance effort in support of Operation "TAYLOR COMBON" follows:

13 December 1968

131110H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC 1141) heard (1) rifle shot in this area. The shot was a possible signal. The patrol continued mission.

131610H - 131645H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC1530 & ZC1533) heard (2) small explosions from above grids. At 131640H the patrol heard a short (3-4 rounds) burst of auto-matic weapons fire from first grid.

14 December 1968

141130H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC1532) heard (7) rifle shots. These shots were from 7 different directions to the patrol's North and East. An Aerial Observer over the patrol's position noted a large trail in the same area and this trail had signs of recent activity.

141030H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC108418) heard an unknown number of NVA/VC talking and moving in area.

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NO FORN

15 December 1968

151100H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC184400) while serving as security for an engineer platoon, found a 2 man bunker (1 1/2'x2'x5') and a 2 man shelter. Both had been destroyed by air strikes. From this position the patrol observed a trail (3) meters wide, which went North. The patrol investigated the trail for 100 meters. Communications wire was found along the trail. The trail and wire were both broken by bomb craters. The patrol searched the area of the bunker and found various documents which were forwarded to G-2. At (ZC183405) the patrol observed an enemy observation post which consisted of a platform of limbs tied in a tree.

151115H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC102420) was detected by the enemy who used semi-automatic rifle fire to signal each maneuver element. The enemy was located to the South West, North West, and North East of the patrol. An aerial observer was utilized by the patrol along with Marine gunships. During the emergency extraction of the patrol, gunships, aerial observer, and transport helicopters received automatic weapons fire from the North, North West, and South East. After the extraction under fire, (1) patrol member fell from the Jungle Penetrator and was retrieved. The man died of injuries. Results: 1 USMC KIA and unknown enemy casualties.

16 December 1968

161430H - 161433H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC213355) observed a total of 13 VC/NVA moving on a trail towards the South East into 2 small structures at (ZC218348). The enemy wore a mixture of khakis and black pj's. The enemy was equipped with packs, web equipment, and rifles. The patrol called a fire mission on a group of 10 enemy. Results: (1) VC/NVA KIA, (1) structure destroyed and (1) structure damaged.

161535H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (ZC179285) made contact with 3 NVA. The enemy wore black shirts, khaki shorts, sandals and coolie hats. The enemy was armed with (1) 9mm pistol, 3 wrist watches and assorted documents. All equipment and documents were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" G-2.

17 December 1968

171000H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC1931) observed 25 VC/NVA at (ZC196314) moving North transporting supplies. The enemy wore camouflage and green utilities, black pj's and mixed civilian clothing, flak jackets, helmets and boots and carried 2 AK-47's, 3 carbines, and side arms. The enemy also carried rice bags, chickens and 1 pig. The patrol called aerial observer and ran fire mission. Patrol heard screaming and yelling after fire mission ended. The patrol was unable to observe results due to canopy and location.

NO FORN

DECLASSIFIED

18 December 1968

180958H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC0949) found enemy harbor site at (ZC098494) for approximately 20 people, 10 to 15 fighting holes around harbor site, and a trail heading from East to West and approximately 1½ feet wide. The trail was well used. They also found a well used trail heading South with numerous foot prints.

181145H - 181846H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC1931) sighted a total of 147 NVA and 5 VC at (ZC196314). The enemy was moving North and South in groups from 3 to 39 men on a trail. The enemy wore camouflage, and sand and green utilities, black pj's and mixed civilian clothing. The enemy also wore bush covers, helmets, flak jackets, packs and web equipment. The enemy had AK-47 and SKS rifles, one machine gun, and one RPG. The enemy carried 2 metal disks approximately 36 inches in diameter, several rolls of wire, 1 case of C-rations, sleeping equipment, wooden boxes, 7 baskets of rice, and 6 coils of rope. One enemy was observed to be carrying a possible radio on his pack. The patrol called an Aerial Observer. The Aerial Observer was utilized resulting in one NVA KIA.

19 December 1968

190930H - 191720H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC196314) observed a total of 61 NVA/VC. The enemy wore green and sand colored utilities and black pj's. The enemy were armed with 29 SKS rifles, (1) AK-47 rifle and (1) RPG; 13 enemy wore flak jackets and helmets and (1) enemy carried an entrenching-tool. Two enemy were wearing black pj's and carried rice and firewood. Three enemy moved South with empty packs while all others were moving North and had full packs.

20 December 1968

201020H - 201612H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC196314) observed a total of 20 VC/NVA moving North and East on trails. The enemy wore black pj's, green utilities, and mixed civilian clothing. The enemy was armed with 3 SKS rifles; all carried packs except 2 females. The two women appeared to be washing clothes on a river bank. Four enemy wore helmets and 4 enemy wore bush covers. The patrol received one round of small arms fire from the North East at (ZC195318).

201205H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (AT7935) observed 10 VC moving East towards the village at (AT791353). The enemy wore black pj's, coolie hats, packs, and carried rifles. The patrol called a fire mission; observed 5 confirmed KIA's and 1 structure destroyed.

201200H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC1645) observed 4 huts and 3 bunkers at (ZC163458). Huts were approximately 10'x15' in size, well used and recently constructed with leaves on the roofs and ammo boxes and cooking cans in and around the huts. Human waste, approximately one day old was on the trail by the huts.

NO FORN

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NO FORN

201450H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC162459) heard approximately 15 VC/NVA moving North East. The patrol was unable to observe the equipment or uniform of the enemy due to terrain.

201530H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC161458) observed 1 man, 1 woman, and 1 child moving South East on trail wearing civilian clothing.

201540H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC162459) found communications wire running East and West. The wire was soft and not hard like ours.

201615H - (F-71) at (AT794354) observed 2 VC moving into a hut. The enemy wore black pj's and coolie hats and carried rifles. The patrol called a fire mission. Excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA confirmed and 1 was a probable VC KIA.

21 December 1968

201910H - 210730H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (ZC215330) observed approximately 30 VC/NVA moving North East and parallel to river. The enemy utilized lanterns. The patrol called a fire mission that extinguished the lights; there was no enemy movement after the fire mission.

211400H - 1st Force Reconnaissance Company at (AT872472) apprehended one VCS. Male had no ID card and was wearing civilian clothes. VCS was searched and 1 set of green utilities and one bag of rice was found. The detainee was forwarded to 5th Marine Regiment S-2.

211430H - 211710H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC1527) observed 2 VC/NVA moving South East on trail at (ZC156273). The enemy were wearing civilian clothes and khakis. Both enemy wore packs and were armed with AK-47 and SKS rifles. The patrol attempted to evade the enemy and a larger enemy force moved into the area. The patrol successfully avoided contact with approximately 20 VC/NVA and was extracted without incident.

211430H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC164460) heard approximately 6 VC/NVA talking and moving in area. As the patrol approached the area the enemy moved away. The patrol observed 8 structures but the enemy was too near for a thorough check of the structures. The patrol continued its mission.

211833H - 211950H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (AT793346) observed 10 VC/NVA sitting around a camp fire eating. The enemy wore black pj's and had packs and rifles. The patrol called a fire mission with excellent coverage. The camp fire was extinguished. Unknown enemy casualties.

24 December 1968

241715H - 241835H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC196314) sighted a total of 38 VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The enemy wore black pj's and mixed civilian clothing and all carried packs. 6 enemy had rifles. 20 enemy wore helmets. The patrol continued to observe the trail.

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NO FORN

25 December 1968

250910H - late entry - 241700H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC068512) discovered 6 fighting holes. The holes had not been recently occupied. The patrol continued their mission.

250840H - 251600H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC194308) observed a total of 41 VC/NVA moving along a trail; 13 VC/NVA heading South, the remainder heading North. The enemy was armed with 9 AK-47 rifles, 9 SKS rifles, 1 carbine, 1 Thompson Sub-Machine Gun with a drum magazine, 1 machine gun with drum magazine, and 2 pistols. The enemy with pistols also wore white helmets and cartridge belts with shiny buckles. The enemy wore combinations of green utilities, sand colored utilities, black pj's and one enemy wore solid white clothing. One enemy appeared to be a female.

26 December 1968

261020H - 261410H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC196314) observed a total of 35 VC/NVA moving North and South on a trail. The enemy wore camouflage green and sand colored utilities, and black pj's. The VC/NVA carried 7 AK-47 and 19 SKS rifles. The enemy also wore a total of 7 helmets 8 flak jackets, and all of them carried packs. The patrol ambushed 2 NVA, resulting in one NVA KIA, and one NVA WIA. The enemy WIA later succumbed to wounds of the arm while enroute to An Hoa by helicopter. The patrol received one sniper round during the ambush. The patrol captured 1 K-54 pistol, 1 cartridge belt, 1 U.S. M-1 carbine, 1 transistor radio, 2 feet of time fuse, 4 blasting caps, 4 watches and assorted documents. The patrol was extracted without further incident. All captured documents were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" G-2.

261810H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC108247) discovered one bunker; 20'x10' in size. The bunker appeared to be constructed of logs. The patrol continued its mission.

27 December 1968

271445H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC103233) observed 2 VC/NVA moving South West to North East. The enemy wore black pj's. One enemy attempted to take patrol under semi-automatic fire. The patrol fired at enemy and one NVA/VC was hit with automatic weapons fire from the patrol. Due to its mission the patrol broke contact and continued with its assigned mission. Results: negative USMC casualties and unknown enemy casualties.

28 December 1968

280900H - 281610H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC1025) observed a total of 70 VC/NVA and 9 women moving East and West on trail at (ZC106236). The enemy wore black pj's, green utilities, khaki shirts and shorts, bush covers, helmets, and all carried packs. One VC/NVA carried radio, and 2

NO FORN

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

VC/NVA carried medical equipment. The enemy carried 14 carbines, 9 pistols, one of which was U.S. .45 Caliber, 11 AK-47 rifles, 2 sub-machine guns, 1 RPG, and 2 satchel charges.

281730H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC076480) made contact with 1 VC/NVA moving South on a trail. The patrol engaged the enemy with semi-automatic weapons fire with unknown results. Many trails exist in area, some 5 feet wide. Negative USMC casualties. Patrol continued on their mission.

29 December 1968

291250H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC106256) initiated contact with 1 VC/NVA. The enemy wore khakis and a pack. The patrol attempted to capture enemy but enemy fled and was KIA. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA, captured 1 pack with assorted books, documents and personal equipment. All equipment and documents were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" G-2; negative USMC casualties.

30 December 1968

300930H - 301050H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC137256) observed a total of 6 VC/NVA moving North on trail. The enemy wore khaki shirts, green trousers and black pj's and carried packs and one rifle. The patrol heard 2 rifle shots at (ZC134255).

301500H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC182500) and (ZC177496) attempted insertion at the above grids. The insertion was aborted due to enemy semi-automatic and automatic weapons fire in the zone. The patrol was inserted at (ZC1732). The patrol will move into assigned NO FIRE ZONE at 310700H.

31 December 1968

311100H - 311400H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC171278) found a trail approximately 4 feet wide that headed South West. The patrol checked the trail which led to an enemy harbor site where the patrol made contact with 2 NVA. The enemy wore tan shirts and trousers, with web equipment. The enemy was armed with AK-47 rifles. The patrol attempted to break contact but approximately 15 to 20 NVA moved around patrol and brought patrol under small arms fire and threw grenades. The patrol utilized Marine UH-1G and fixed wing to break contact and moved to a bomb crater and was extracted under fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

311420H - Moose Peak (F-32) at (ZC179307) observed 4 NVA moving from North to South on a hill top. The enemy was armed with 4 AK-47 rifles and were wearing green utilities. The patrol continued on their mission.

311600H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC182511) observed 13 NVA observing the valley. The enemy wore green utilities, carried 5 AK-47 rifles, 3 packs, 3 helmets, 1 pistol, grenades, 4 web belts and 1 pair of 7x50

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

binoculars. The 8 NVA observing the valley were joined by 5 more NVA from the North East. The entire group left together to the North East with camouflage material and bushes on their backs.

1 January 69

010745H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC179507) observed 1 NVA wearing green utilities on a hill top observing the valley with a pair of 7x50 binoculars.

010900H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC184512) observed 2 NVA wearing green and black clothing moving along a ridgeline South to South East. The enemy carried 2 shovels and 1 rifle. The enemy moved out of sight.

011115H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC185510) called a fire mission on a suspected NVA assembly area. The rounds were on target. Unknown results. The patrol sighted a ~~2 to~~ 3 foot wide trail that went from (ZC180509) to (ZC186513) and then to (ZC179515). The trail was recently made and runs into the valley to North.

011310H - 011350H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC175305) sighted a large trail running North East to West approximately 2 meters wide. At a harbor site off the trail at the above grid, the patrol found fresh sandal foot prints. The patrol heard 15 to 20 rifle shots at this same grid and heard 3 to 4 voices yelling and talking after the patrol had moved out of the enemy harbor site area.

011500H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC174306) observed one VC/NVA travelling East to West on trail. The patrol was unable to observe weapons and uniform due to canopy. The patrol observed the VC/NVA from his shoulders up.

011512H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC174306) observed 18 VC/NVA and heard many others moving East on a trail. The enemy wore black pj's, green utilities and khakis, packs, bush covers, pith helmets and carried rifles. The enemy discovered the patrol, but the patrol initiated contact with small arms fire with unknown results. The patrol broke contact and called a fire mission and utilized Marine fixed-wing. The patrol heard a siren 100 meters to their West after the fixed-wing strikes.

010745H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC179507) observed one NVA wearing green and black clothing moving along a ridgeline South to South East carrying 2 shovels and 1 rifle. The enemy moved out of sight.

3 January 1969

031315H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC053232) attempted an insertion. The insertion was aborted due to enemy small arms fire from East and West in zone; results 1 WIA USMC.

NOFORN

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

031500H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC18736) heard unknown number of men approaching their position. The patrol observed their claymore wire being extended. The patrol detonated the claymore with unknown results.

031037H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC188305) heard 1 rifle shot and heard 3 to 4 voices.

4 January 1969

041050H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC056319) made contact with 2 VC/NVA moving South East on the North side of the river. The enemy wore black shirts and shorts and carried 25 pounds of medical equipment. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. The patrol captured the medical equipment but later dumped it into river due to enemy pursuit.

041145H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) (ZC040313) made contact with an estimated 10 VC/NVA. The enemy wore khakis, carried AK-47 rifles and carbines and wore helmets and rain gear. The enemy was moving North East on a trail when the patrol engaged them with small arms fire. Results: 3 VC/NVA KIA. Negative USMC casualties. The patrol also found a well used path running from (ZC037510) to (ZC040314). The path runs from the river all the way to the top of the ridgeline.

6 January 1969

061330H - Screen Test (F-51) at (ZC177493) heard 20 to 30 VC/NVA moving East to West on a trail 50 to 100 meters from the patrol's position. Voices of women were also heard.

7 January 1969

071005H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC179488) saw 1 VC/NVA wearing dark colored utilities moving North. No equipment was observed. Additional voices were heard in the same general area.

8 January 1969

081420H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC174488) discovered 1 trail running South West to North East, 2 to 3 meters wide and not recently used.

9 January 1969

091325H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC173486) heard movement to South and West around their position and saw one VC/NVA crawling toward them. The patrol threw one hand grenade and withdrew to the West. Results: unknown.

NO FORN

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

091400H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC170486) discovered one trail running East to West, 2 to 4 feet wide and recently used.

10 January 1969

101135H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC168493) discovered one trail running North to South into a trail running South to West, 4 feet wide and had been recently used.

11 January 1969

111330H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC073282) saw 3 VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The enemy wore green utilities, green covers, packs and slung automatic rifles of undetermined type. The patrol observed without contact.

111340H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC073282) saw 2 VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The patrol was unable to observe properly due to thick canopy.

111410H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC074282) made contact with 6 VC/NVA moving West to East on a trail. The enemy wore green utilities, bush covers with web equipment and automatic weapons. The patrol opened fire and the patrol broke contact. Results: 2 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed) and 1 VC/NVA (probable).

111423H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC168485) discovered a trail running West to East. Voices were heard 50 meters to South East. The patrol investigated with negative results.

111523H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC170485) discovered a deep draw from which voices were heard. Nothing could be observed due to thick canopy. The patrol investigated with negative results.

12 January 1969

121100H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC137475) made contact with approximately 10 NVA moving East to West on a trail. The enemy wore khaki shirts and trousers with helmets, 1 ruck sack and 1 AK-47 rifle. The patrol opened fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA. One enemy KIA was dragged away by the enemy. The patrol captured one AK-47 rifle and miscellaneous web and personal equipment. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (minor), 1 individual weapon captured.

121200H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC016288) made contact with approximately 6 VC/NVA moving East to West through the brush. The enemy wore green utilities, bush covers, boots, packs, web equipment and automatic weapons. One M-79 was attached to 1 VC/NVA pack. The patrol opened fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. The patrol moved East 50 meters under fire and set in a 360 degrees defense. The enemy approached patrol to within 10 to 15 meters, resulting in contact and 3 additional VC/NVA KIA. The patrol was

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

extracted by external ladder. There was excellent coverage of the area by fixed wing. The results of the fixed wing strikes were unknown. Results: 4 VC/NVA KIA.

121345H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (Z0097458) discovered a base camp with arms cache: 75,00 rounds 7.62, 85 rounds 82mm mortar and 5 cases of 50 caliber ammunition. The patrol observed area as ordered.

121620H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (Z0098456) made contact with approximately 6 VC/NVA moving South to North. The enemy wore green utilities, baseball caps and carried AK-47 rifles. The patrol initiated contact. Results: 3 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed) and 1 VC/NVA (probable), 1 individual weapon captured.

13 January 1969

130955H - Paddle Boat II (W-62) at (Z0113253) made contact with 2 VC/NVA moving West on a trail. The enemy wore light green shirts. The patrol was unable to observe any equipment. The patrol opened fire with negative results. The enemy fled to the East.

15 January 1969

151040H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0066236) made contact with 5 VC/NVA moving North East to South West. The enemy wore a variety of khaki, green and black shirts, with khaki shorts and 1 pack, 1 cartridge belt, 2 ChiCon grenades and 2 SKS rifles. The patrol opened fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 3 detainees and 1 NVA KIA who fled. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 3 VC/NVA detainees, 2 individual weapons captured, and assorted documents and miscellaneous equipment captured.

16 January 1969

161225H - Screen Test (F-51) at (Z0135284) saw 8 VC/NVA moving East to West on a trail. The enemy wore green utilities with packs and rifles.

161430H - Saddle Bag (1A-21) at (Z0200331) saw 2 VC/NVA stationary on a trail. The enemy wore a variety of black pj's and green utilities, packs, cartridge belts and 2 AK-47 rifles. The enemy moved East.

17 January 1969

170945H - Saddle Bag (1E-21) at (Z0200531) saw 2 VC/NVA walking South on trail. The enemy wore black pj's and green utilities, packs, cartridge belts and 2 AK-47 rifles.

171515H - Screen Test (F-51) at (Z0133285) heard voices and hammering approximately 10 to 15 meters away.

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

171900H - Screen Test (F-51) at (ZC135289) heard voices and hammering approximately 10 to 15 meters away.

18 January 1969

181145H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (AT812479) observed (1) VC wearing black shirt and shorts carrying pack moving South to North on trail. The patrol ordered the VC to stop. The enemy fled in opposite direction and the patrol initiated contact with small arms fire with unknown results.

181500H - Saddle Bag (1E-21) at (ZC200513) observed (1) VC wearing gray utilities carrying packs moving down trail. VC walked into patrol's ambush site and patrol detonated C-4 resulting in (1) VC KIA. The enemy dropped a pack and moved out of the area. The pack contained medical gear and documents which were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" G-2.

181705H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (AT802448) observed 2 VC wearing khaki uniforms moving rapidly toward and into a bunker. The enemy wore packs and were in an observation post in front of the bunker.

181250H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC183437) was attempting insertion when the patrol sighted (2) 10x20 foot huts near LZ with one fighting hole outside. Patrol also sighted metal pallet with negative C-4 or net in area. Insert aborted and artillery utilized on grid (ZC183437) with unknown results.

181500H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC0455483) heard approximately 4 to 5 VC/NVA talking and moving North on a trail.

181859H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC095465) had a patrol member place a claymore out and then move back toward patrol's position and was mistaken for a VC. The patrol opened fire resulting in (1) USMC NBC (evac).

181745H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC055485) observed (1) VC/NVA wearing black pj's beside a hut. Hut approximately 10'x20' consisting of (2) rooms and a small lean-to-hut. Hut cannot be seen from the air.

19 January 1969

190745H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC046483) observed (2) VC wearing black pj's going East down the river in a boat. Boat was 16 to 18 feet long.

190835H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC041486) observed (4) VC/NVA wearing green utilities, cartridge belts with magazine pouches and carrying (1) SKS rifle, (1) M3A1 machine gun, and (1) RPD (LMG). The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire and grenades. Results unknown.

190955H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC095463) made contact with an estimated

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

4 to 5 VC/NVA. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire with unknown results. The patrol broke contact and found an enemy communications wire. A reaction force of 2 platoons from Company K 3/5 was inserted at 191330H at (ZC100489). The reaction force linked up with Ice Bound at 191750, with negative incidents.

191100H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y0983363) engaged (15) VC/NVA wearing gray shirts carrying AK-47 and SKS rifles. The enemy was moving South East on trail. Results: (2) VC/NVA KIA.

20 January 1969

201900H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (Z0096464) and elements of Company K 3/5 made contact with approximately 15 to 20 NVA. The enemy was defending hill and communications wire. NVA had .30 caliber machine gun and AK-47 rifles. Results: (2) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA. Casualties all from Company K 3/5. The enemy casualties were unknown.

201200H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y0979359) observed (5) NVA with extremely short hair wearing green utilities moving North West on a trail. The enemy was moving in a column at port arms. The 1st enemy in the column was wearing a helmet and carrying an AK-47 rifle, the 4 enemy in the column was carrying an AK-47 rifle and the 5th enemy in the column was wearing a helmet and carrying an AK-47 rifle.

201250H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y0978358) observed 2 VC/NVA moving South on SONG CAI River in a boat (approximately 15 feet long). The enemy beached the boat and swam out into the river and began retrieving parcels (approximately 2 1/2' x 3" in diameter) white in color. Approximately 15 in total.

201300H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y0979362) made contact with 5 VC/NVA wearing green and gray shirts. The enemy broke contact. The patrol heard voices and movement to the North and South and moved out of the area. The patrol was extracted under fire by external ladder. Results of contact: 1 USMC WIA (minor).

21 January 1969

211113H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0097268) observed (2) VC/NVA moving South West to North East on a trail. The enemy wore black pj's, khaki shorts, and sandals and carried AK-47 and SKS rifles. The weapons appeared to be new.

211045H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0097268) observed (2) VC/NVA moving South East to North West on a trail. The enemy wore black pj's, khaki shorts, and sandals and carried (1) SKS rifle, (1) pistol, and (1) pack.

NOFORN

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN ~~DECLASSIFIED~~

211035H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0097268) observed 3 VC/NVA wearing black pj's, khaki shorts, and sandals moving from the North East to the South West across a river. The enemy wore (1) pith helmet, 3 packs, and carried (1) SKS rifle.

211530H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0097268) observed (2) VC/NVA wearing black pj's, green utilities and khaki shorts moving South West to North East on a trail. The enemy wore (2) pith helmets and (1) cartridge belt. The enemy carried (1) SKS rifle, (1) AK-47 rifle, and (1) pistol.

211600H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0097268) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and khakis moving North East to South West on a trail. The enemy wore (3) packs, (2) pith helmets, and (1) soft cover. The enemy carried (2) SKS rifles.

22 January 1969

221045H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (Z0074313) made contact with 5 VC/NVA wearing green utilities with packs and rifles moving down a trail. The patrol captured a pack with documents and a large amount of money. Results: (1) VC/NVA KIA.

221300H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0097269) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and khaki moving North West to South East along a stream. The enemy carried (2) SKS rifles, (3) packs, and wore pith helmets.

221315H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0097269) observed (11) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and khaki with cartridge belts moving North to South down stream on line. The enemy followed the patrol armed with AK-47 and SKS rifles at the ready. As the patrol moved to the West, they received (3) to (4) rounds of automatic weapons fire. (1) hour later the patrol took more rounds behind them.

221445H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Z0086253) observed 30 VC/NVA and (3) huts. The enemy was cooking, eating, working on huts, cleaning rifles, working on packs and talking. The enemy wore assorted black pj's and khakis and had cartridge belts and packs, (7) SKS rifles, (5) AK-47 rifles, (1) RPG and straw hats. The patrol heard continued movement and activity for 300 meters West down stream.

221600H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (Z0248068) made contact with 2 VC wearing black and white pj's, web belts, and carrying 2 SKS rifles moving West to East along a trail. Results of contact: (1) VC KIA.

23 January 1969

230845H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (Z0056315) made contact with approximately (20) VC/NVA. The enemy wore khaki and were armed with automatic weapons and at least (1) machine gun. The patrol and the enemy exchanged automatic weapons fire. The patrol broke contact and moved to an extraction

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

HLZ and was extracted at 231230H by use of the external ladder. Results of contact: (3) USMC KIA, (1) USMC MIA and unknown enemy casualties, (3) USMC KIA bodies not recovered.

24 January 1969

240900H - Hunt Club (3E-22) at (ZC187406) observed (2) NVA/VC wearing green utilities and bush covers moving North West to South East. The enemy had packs, rifles, and cartridge belts.

25 January 1969

251150H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (ZC184401) observed (3) VC/NVA. The lead man was 6 feet tall, light complected, and dressed in American type green jungle utilities. The rest of the enemy wore gray utilities, and black pj's, with (2) bush covers. The enemy had (1) pack, (1) cartridge belt, and (3) SKS rifles and were moving South on ridgeline.

26 January 1969

261050H - Screen Test (F-51) at (ZC025401) found (1) well used company size harbor site and recently used trail.

261440H - Penny Wise (1E-23) at (ZC175346) made contact with approximately (15) VC/NVA. The enemy wore gray shirts khaki shorts and were armed with semi and automatic weapons. The patrol killed (1) VC/NVA and attempted to recover the body, but the patrol received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire. The patrol threw grenades and moved to extraction zone and was extracted under fire by external ladder. (6) members of the patrol were submerged for approximately 30 seconds. When the helicopter lifted from the water (2) team members were not aboard the ladder. Results of contact (2) VC/NVA KIA, (2) USMC MIA, (1) USMC KIA.

27 January 1969

271030H - Night Scholar 5 at (ZC179344) with (2) divers inserted to locate (2) USMC MIA from Penny Wise (1E-23) patrol. Both USMC MIA's were found in 20 feet of water (2) MIA bodies changed to (2) USMC KIA.

28 January 1969

281200H - Saddle Bag (1E-21) at (AT961469) observed (7) VC wearing dark clothing walking up a stream. The enemy carried (1) pack. A fire mission was called with unknown results.

29 January 1969

291115H - Saddle Bag (1E-21) at (AT942476) observed 20 VC wearing

NOFORN

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

black and green pj's in a harbor site. The enemy carried rifles, wore packs, cartridge belts, (9) Chi Com grenades, and (1) pistol belt. The patrol called an aerial observer who utilized fixed-wing. Results: (3) VC KIA. The patrol moved into the enemy harbor site and found 2 VC by a trail. Results: (1) VC KIA, (1) VC POW. Negative USMC casualties.

31 January 1969

311455H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC189312) made contact with approximately 20 VC/NVA wearing green utilities and bush covers. The enemy was armed with semi and automatic weapons and was firing at the med-evac helicopter over the patrol's position. The patrol utilized Marine gunships and was extracted.

1 February 1969

010950H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT931495) observed (5) VC/NVA coming out of a possible tunnel or bunker complex. The enemy wore black pj's.

011210H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT945515) observed (3) VC/NVA carrying heavy equipment running from infantry who were making a sweep of the area. The enemy wore white shorts and shirts and straw hats.

011400H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT928494) observed (1) bunker/tunnel complex. The patrol used grenades from an aerial observer on the bunker/tunnel with unobserved results.

2 February 1969

021153H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC190313) made contact with 2 VC/NVA who were following the patrol. The enemy wore green utilities, shorts and carried (2) carbines and packs and cartridge belts. Results: unknown.

021212H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC190313) observed (4) VC/NVA wearing web belts, packs, and bush covers and carrying (1) AK-47 rifle and other weapons.

021230H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC191313) heard an estimated 40 VC/NVA firing at gunships with semi-automatic and automatic weapons while the gunships were making runs. The patrol also heard drums used as signals. The patrol was extracted 021430H at (ZC141312). The patrol heard heavy fire, possible .50 caliber. The external ladder was used for extraction.

021400H - Night Scholar body recovery team at (ZC068306) recovered the (2) USMC KIA (BNR) and (1) USN KIA (BNR) reported on 230845H Jan 69. They were recovered on 021400H Feb 69 at (ZC068306).

~~NOFORN~~

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

021930H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT944477) observed (1) VC/NVA and heard an estimated (4) others. The patrol could not observe due to darkness. The enemy was moving behind and above the patrol. The enemy appeared to be looking for the patrol.

022010H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT944477) observed (1) VC/NVA. The patrol threw (2) grenades to mark the target for Spooky and the patrol then received (1) Chi Com grenade. The patrol threw (1) grenade and received (2) Chi Com grenades. The patrol then fired a claymore and broke contact. Results of contact (2) USMC WIA (minor); enemy casualties unknown.

3 February 1969

030950H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC043520) received fire from (3 or 4) VC/NVA wearing black pj's while being inserted. The enemy had SKS rifles. A CH-46D was hit by (6) rounds of small arms fire.

041045H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC047530) received heavy small arms fire while being inserted from a unknown force and transport helicopters and gunships received fire orbiting the insertion zone. The insert was aborted.

6 February 1969

061515H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC041520) made contact with 3 NVA wearing camouflage utilities, carrying AK-47 rifles with web equipment and packs. The enemy walked up on the patrol and the patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire resulting in (1) NVA KIA confirmed. The enemy returned small arms fire and the patrol utilized Marine gunships to break contact and continue their mission.

7 February 1969

071630H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC188334) found a 2 feet wide trail running South West to South East. Steps were cut into rocks where the trail went down hill.

8 February 1969

081200H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC199329) found one trail junction running North West to South East. This joined a well used trail running South West to North East.

081320H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC200328) heard voices of approximately 20 to 30 VC/NVA chopping wood, talking loudly and casually.

081325H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC202328) sighted 2 VC wearing black pj's and khaki shorts walking South West to North East on a rice paddy dike.

NOFORN

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

9 February 1969

091000H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC206332) took (10) VC/NVA moving across rice paddy area under small arms fire. The enemy wore black pj's and (1) was armed with a SKS rifle. Results of contact (1) VC/NVA KIA and (1) VN female detainee.

091300H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (Y0954374) observed (1) trail 4 to 6 meters wide which ran North to South. The trail showed signs of recent heavy movement.

091645H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC019441) received approximately 15 AK-47 rounds at above location with negative results.

11 February 1969

111445H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing green utilities with (1) bag and (1) SKS rifle. The patrol called a fire mission, but was unable to observe results. The enemy moved over a ridgeline out of sight.

12 February 1969

120935H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and bush covers with (1) pack and (1) SKS rifle. The patrol called a fire mission and the VC/NVA departed the area. Results unknown.

121025H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) observed (2) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and bush covers with (1) cartridge belts, (1) SKS rifle, (1) L.A.A.W., and (1) unknown type rifle. The patrol called a fire mission with unknown results.

13 February 1969

130918H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) made contact with an estimated (7) VC/NVA wearing a mixture of black pj's and green utilities and carrying AK-47 rifles. The patrol broke contact and moved toward an extraction HZ and sighted (4) more VC/NVA. The enemy wore a mixture of black pj's and green utilities. The patrol utilized Marine gunships on the enemy position. Results: (2) VC/NVA KIA probable, negative USMC casualties.

131040H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC182448) made contact with (6) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and green utilities moving South to North on a trail. The enemy carried (2) rifles and wore (1) helmet. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire with unknown results.

131600H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC194440) found a cave with an entrance 3'x3'. The inside diameter was 12' to 15'x 5' wide.

NOFORN

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

14 February 1969

141045H - Fore Father (F-11) at (Y0948288) heard 10 to 15 rifle shots.

15 February 1969

151105H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC193455) observed (4) VC/NVA wearing black pj bottoms and khaki tops moving North East to South West over a hill. The enemy had (1) SKS rifle. The patrol called a fire mission with unknown results.

151130H - Report Card (F-51) at (ZC082256) found (1) VC/NVA base camp consisting of (10) huts, (20) bunkers, and (50) fighting holes. The area around the base camp had fresh tracks and freshly turned dirt.

16 February 1969

160815H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC193455) observed (3) VC/NVA moving North East to South West over a ridgeline. The enemy wore black pj's and carried (2) rifles.

160845H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC193456) observed (4) VC/NVA moving South to North. The enemy wore black pj's and carried (2) rifles. The patrol called a fire mission with unknown results.

161130H - Beech Nut (1E-23) at (ZC006436) made contact with (2) VC/NVA walking East to West on a trail. The enemy wore tiger stripe utilities and bush covers and carried (1) rifle. Results of contact unknown.

17 February 1969

171015H - Pony Team (F-32) at (Y0982356) observed (3) VC/NVA moving North West across river. The enemy wore black pj's.

171100H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC082270) observed (10) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and green utilities with (3) helmets, (4) packs, (3) cartridge belts, (2) SKS rifles and (1) carbine. The enemy was searching the area at above grid for any equipment discarded by U.S. forces.

171425H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC092259) observed (1) 20x30 feet hut. Hut was well constructed.

171515H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (ZC081270) observed (4) VC/NVA wearing black pj's.

18 February 1969~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

180400H - Texas Pete (1E-22) at (AT873447) heard movement of approximately (2) VC/NVA around their position.

181256H - Dublin City (F-41) at (Z0057495) received semi-automatic and automatic weapons fire when they were inserted. Gunships were utilized in the area after the CH-46D lifted out of zone.

181340H - Flakey Snow (1E-21) at (Z0194455) observed (3) VC wearing green utilities and shorts, (2) enemy carried rifles. (1) enemy in bunker and (2) in tree line. The patrol called fire mission with negative results.

19 February 1969

191405H - May Fly (F-11) at (Z0091310) heard high pitch and buzzing sound. It was believed to be radio equipment. The patrol investigated with negative results.

20 February 1969

201205H - Off Spring (F-21) at (Z0154483) made contact with (2) VC/NVA wearing sandals and tan shirts and shorts with (1) AK-47 rifle and packs. The patrol opened fire resulting in (1) VC/NVA KIA. The patrol recovered (1) AK-47 rifle, (2) packs and (1) bag of rice.

201210H - Off Spring (F-21) at (Z0154483) made contact with (4) VC/NVA moving East on a trail wearing green utilities, helmets and boots with web belts and AK-47 rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA. Negative USMC casualties.

201210H - Pony Team (F-32) at (Z0177296) made contact with (5) VC/NVA wearing black pj's moving on a trail. The enemy carried AK-47 rifles and packs. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA.

201225H - Pony Team (F-32) at (Z0177296) made contact with (7) VC/NVA carrying AK-47 rifles and wearing green utilities. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA.

201245H - Pony Team (F-32) at (Z0177296) took (4) VC/NVA under automatic weapons fire and M-79 fire. The enemy wore green utilities and carried (3) AK-47 rifles and (1) SKS rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA Probable KIA

201245H - Dublin City (F-41) at (Z0059487) heard grenade explosion. It was believed to be an enemy probe of the area where the patrol had med-evaced (1) USMC NBC earlier.

201300H - Pony Team (F-32) at (Z0177296) fired on (1) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and carrying (1) AK-47 rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA probable.

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

201330H - Pony Team (F-32) at (ZC177296) fired on (1) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and carrying (1) AK-47 rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA probable.

201330H - Pony Team (F-32) at (ZC177296) fired on (3) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and carrying AK-47 rifle. The patrol utilized Marine gunships and fixed-wing and was extracted. Results of contact unknown.

21 February 1969

211400H - May Fly (F-11) at (ZC090311) made contact with (2) to (5) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and green bush covers moving South East on a trail. The enemy carried (2) AK-47 rifles and web equipment. The patrol fired on the enemy with unknown results.

25 February 1969

251110H - Report Card (F-51) at (ZC087433) received semi-automatic fire from 2 to 4 VC/NVA during the insertion. The enemy was observed firing from bunkers. The enemy wore gray shirts and had AK-47 rifles. Marine gunships were utilized after the aborted insert. Results unknown.

27 February 1969

271000H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC143379) heard numerous enemy voices in or near the river at the above grid.

271250H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC148373) found one trail approximately (2) meters wide that followed the river.

271315H - Pony Team (F-32) at (ZC148372) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing black and brown utilities with (2) straw hats and (1) utility cover. The patrol was able to observe the enemy from the waist up.

271345H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC148372) observed (3) VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The enemy joined others, remained in the area for a short period of time and then moved out of the area.

271415H - Pony Team (F-32) at (ZC091301) observed (4) VC/NVA moving South on a trail. The enemy wore black and brown tops, (2) straw hats and (1) utility cover. The enemy moved down a trail and then returned. The patrol then detonated two claymores and received (1) incoming grenade. The patrol throw (1) grenade. The patrol moved to check out the trail with negative results. Results of contact (2) USMC KIA (minor), unknown enemy casualties.

271515H - Off Spring (F-21) at (ZC169361) heard approximately (10) VC/NVA scouting and moving along a trail. The patrol called a fire mission and was unable to observe the results due to canopy. The enemy utilized approximately 2 csgs.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

271600H - Report Card (F-51) at (ZC094467) during insertion received ground fire from approximately (10) to (15) VC/NVA. The enemy had AK-47 rifles and possibly (1) .50 caliber machine gun. The enemy was observed firing from bunkers. The insert helicopter received hits resulting in (6) USMC WIA, (3) evacuated, (3) minor. Gunships were utilized in the area after the CH-46D lifted out of the zone. Results unknown.

271643H - Off Spring (F-21) at (ZC165365) observed (16) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and web gear carrying AK-47 and SKS rifles. The patrol called fire mission on the enemy positions. Results: unobserved.

1 March 1969

011845H - Trailer Park (F-61) at (Y0982448) made contact with 5 to 10 VC wearing black pj's with AK-47 rifles moving through the brush. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire and the enemy returned fire. Results (1) friendly WIA (evac). Enemy casualties unknown.

2 March 1969

021230H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Y0967360) observed 10 VC/NVA in (2) boats crossing the river. The enemy wore black pj's and shorts. The patrol called a fire mission with good coverage of the target but was unable to observe the results because the enemy moved into tree line.

3 March 1969

030200H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (Y0978364) received (5) or (6) rounds of incoming artillery fire from an unknown source resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (2) USMC WIA (minor).

031515H - Puppet Show (F-31) at (ZC082378) aborted its insertion when the insert CH-46D received a heavy volume of fire from 15 to 20 VC/NVA. The enemy had automatic weapons and (1) .50 caliber machine gun. CH-46D received numerous hits resulting in (3) USMC WIA's (evac). The WIA's were members of the CH-46D crew.

031630H - Trailer Park (F-61) at (Y09734) heard rifle shots from an unknown number of enemy. The enemy was apparently reconnoitering by fire.

4 March 1969

040845H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (ZC175289) heard an unknown number of VC/NVA moving South West to North East on a trail. The patrol could not observe the enemy.

040945H - Trailer Park (F-61) at (Z0973446), (Z0973448), (Z0976451) heard (3) or more VC/NVA firing rifle shots from each of the above grids. The patrol was unable to observe the enemy.

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

~~NO FORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

041850H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (ZC175291) heard an unknown number of VC/NVA moving through the brush South West of the patrol's position. The patrol was unable to observe the enemy.

5 March 1969

050800H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (ZC179294) heard unknown number of enemy firing rifles on a trail at above grid. The patrol was unable to observe the enemy.

~~NO FORN~~

DECLASSIFIED

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

11. Resultsa. Friendly Casualties

KIA	6
WIA(E)	10
WIA(M)	27
KNBC	1
MBC	25

b. Friendly Equipment Losses: 2 AN/PRC 25 Radios; 1 AN/PRC 93 Radio, 4 M-16E1 Rifles, and 2 M-79 Grenade Launchers.

c. Enemy Casualties

KIA	55
POW	6

d. Captured Documents: From documents captured by reconnaissance patrols on this operation the presence of the Headquarters Company, 2d NVA Division; the 2d Comm Company, Front 4; and an unknown medical unit of Front 4 was confirmed.

12. Administrative Matters

a. Supply. Resupply of the 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) was accomplished by both helicopter and wheeled transport. The company's main supply echelon location at the First Reconnaissance Battalion cantonment in DaNang resulted in a definite time lag in procurement and disposition of critical supply items. Supply was wholly dependent upon the availability of aircraft and/or motor convoys going to An Hoa. Items critical to the maintenance and repair of SCUBA equipment, some of which have been on order since October 1968, were not forthcoming.

b. Maintenance. Due to the distance from DaNang, motor transport maintenance was difficult. No third echelon maintenance in An Hoa due to limited assets and the requirement to maintain vehicles in DaNang resulted in vehicles on dead line remaining in this status longer than they would have had they had ready access to support facilities in DaNang.

c. Treatment of Casualties and Evacuation and Hospitalization.

The company aid station provided the day to day medical needs of the company. Serious medical problems and battle casualties requiring a medical officer were referred to the 5th Marines' RAS. Seriously wounded personnel were med-evaced by helicopter directly to DaNang hospitals. Medical support offered by C & C platoon, Company "A", 1st Medical Battalion was outstanding. Medical supplies for the company aid station were difficult to obtain at An Hoa and had to be ordered from DaNang, resulting in temporary shortages of some supplies.

NO FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Transportation. Helicopters were the primary means of transporting reconnaissance patrols to their assigned AO's. Helicopter support in emergency situations was outstanding; however, helicopter support during normal operations was excellent to poor. This poor helicopter support resulted from adverse weather, helicopter availability, fixed wing availability for same prep, poor coordination, failure to provide helicopters with equipment requested on air requests (hoist, jungle penetrator, etc.), and pilots decisions dictating whether or not a patrol was to be inserted, by what method, and where. All of these factors contributed to a decrease in efficiency and tactics.

e. Communications. On 3 December 1968, this unit established an administrative radio net from the advance party at An Hoa, to the Company Command Post at DaNang. On 11 December 1968, Alfa Relay was established at the CIDG OP on Hill 452 in the vicinity of AT835378. On the same day, Echo Relay was established at Thong Duc SF Camp in the vicinity of ZC148535. There was no security available for establishing relays in the mountainous Base Area 112; therefore, communications with reconnaissance patrols deep in that area was marginal. As security became available, the radio relays were moved into the interior of Base Area 112. Delta Relay was established 28 December 1968 on Hill 1050 in the vicinity of ZC145413. Echo Relay was taken down on 2 January 1969. Radio communications with patrols south of the Hill 1143 ridgeline in the vicinity of ZC095304 was poor. Aerial Observers were frequently dispatched to establish voice communications with the reconnaissance patrols in the southern portion of Base Area 112. On 24 January 1969, a reconnaissance patrol was inserted on Hill 1143 in the vicinity of ZC095304. The patrol relayed radio traffic from the patrols operating to its south and southwest back to the company Combat Operations Center. Alfa Relay was moved from Hill 452 to Hill 1143 on 29 January 1969. An infantry company was stationed on Hill 1143 for security. The high ridgelines in the north eastern portion of Base Area 112 formed many dead spaces where voice communications with the AN/PRC-25 radio set was marginal over great distances. On 14 February 1969, the security element on Hill 1143 went back to the An Hoa Combat Base. A reconnaissance patrol was inserted on Hill 1143 on the same day, and functioned as a clandestine radio relay. Alfa Relay and Delta Relay was brought back to the An Hoa Combat Base on 6 March 1969. Alfa Relay was re-established on Hill 452 in the vicinity of AT835378 and Echo Relay was re-established in the vicinity of ZC148535 on 7 March 1969. The administrative section and supply section was located approximately 20 miles from the Company Command Post and the availability of helicopters and the small number of truck convoys leaving DaNang posed problems for resupply. Batteries, BA-386, had to be borrowed from neighboring units. At the end of December 1969 all units were suffering from a critical shortage of batteries, BA-386. Presently, this unit enjoys steady resupply from its support echelon. Originally all dead lined communications-electronics equipment was taken back to DaNang to 1st Force Service Regiment for repair. An arrangement was made

UNCLASSIFIED

NO FORN

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

with the Fifth Marines whereby all combat essential communications equipment was turned into that unit for repair. Most of the AN/PRC-25 radio equipment was repaired or floated at the Fifth Marines Command Post. Non-combat essential communications equipment is still taken to 1st Force Service Regiment for repair.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. This operation saw the introduction of the aluminum runged ladder as an aid in the extraction of reconnaissance patrols from areas where the tactical situation made it hazardous or impossible for the patrol to reach a sitdown landing zone. The ladder consists of four 65 foot sections of aluminum runged ladder (FSN 16709303618) U-bolted together to make one ladder 130 feet long and 4 feet 9 inches wide. The ladder is secured through the rescue hatch and then rolled back into the helicopter through the rear cargo ramp. When the helicopter arrives over the patrol's position, the ladder is lowered out the cargo ramp and allowed to hang free below the helicopter. The patrol members secure themselves to the ladder by utilizing a sling rope and snap link and, when all members are secured to the ladder, the helicopter lifts straight up and carries the patrol back to the patrol's base. This technique was used with success six times on emergency extractions and was found to be a far quicker means of extracting a patrol from dense vegetation than either the jungle penetrator or hoist. The ladder has not been used as an insertion vehicle because it is presently a test item and can be used only in emergency situations.

14. Commander's Analysis.

a. The adequacy of reconnaissance effort depends on several variables. One of the primary outside influences on performance is support. Without the Command emphasis on support given by the Task Force "Yankee" staff the reconnaissance effort would have been far less productive.

b. 1st MAW Message 260725Z Jan 69 states that "zones in which troops are inserted by rappelling must have a pre-briefed alternate landing zone which can be utilized for extraction should the recon team encounter opposition." Pilots as a result have the luxury of a variety of interpretations on an individual basis. This instruction is impractical and has the effect of removing from operations, without a decision from the Commander with the overall responsibility, many land areas which have an inadequate number of landing sites.

c. Effectiveness could have been enhanced by providing the Task Force Commander with resources adequate to maintain a viable and timely heliborne reaction force with which to capitalize on suitable targets of opportunity. Search and attack opportunities as a result of reconnaissance findings were lost because of resources limitations.

d. Lessons learned include:

- (1) Insertion/extraction techniques taking advantage of small

UNCLASSIFIED NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED
 jungle openings using an externally rigged aluminum runged ladder.

(2) Rapid, long-distance movement away from insert helicopter landing zones to minimize counter-reconnaissance efforts by the enemy.

15. Recommendations.

a. That action be taken as appropriate on paragraphs 1 through 4 above.

b. That the 1st Force Reconnaissance Company be employed primarily in a deep reconnaissance role.

R. E. Simmons
 R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

CG, III MAF	(1)
CG, 1stMarDiv	(1)
CG, 1stMAW	(1)
CG, Task Force "Yankee"	(1)
CO, 3rdMarReg	(1)
CO, 5thMarReg	(1)
CO, 1stFAG	(1)
CO, MAG 16	(1)
CO, MAG 13	(1)
CO, 1stReconBn	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 11thMarReg	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN